





Ship Martha, 1845

September 21st 1845. At 8 A.M. got under
weigh from Nantucket Bar with the vessel
S.M. at 11 A.M. discharged our pilot, Great
Point Light, Bearing N by E. distance 2 leagues,
at Monahan very thick with heavy rain, under
single reef. Course E.S.E., so ends the day

Monday September 22^d. The first part of this
day fresh winds at S.W. with heavy rain at 4 P.M.
passed fish rip which I take my departure
from, steering E.S.E. under double reef. 1
middle part moderate winds at N.W.
and hazy kind of weather the latter
light winds at North not all the
hands employed at clearing the deck
away &c. so ends the day

Tuesday September 23^d. Light air at
the first part of this day wind N.E.
all sail on the middle part brisk winds at
E.N.E. Course S.E. by E, the latter part fresh gale
at East, with thick rainy weather hoisted S.E.
by the wind, under close reef. Sails & Hauls
employed this day at getting the boat for whaling
nothing more remarkable so ends the day

No obs seen observed Lat per Acet 39° 54' N
Long per Acet 66° 34' W

Wednesday September 24th Strong winds at East
and raining the first part of this day heading to the
N.E. under close reef. Sails at 7 P.M. turned
Ship to N.E. by N and took in the Grand Main
Sails. Being strong with wind, the latter part
brisk winds at S.W. made sail, Course W. by N
all hand employed at getting the boat & sails
come to rest on Sea side. so ends the day

Leaving the coast of America

5

Thursday September 25th Moderate winds at
N. S. W. and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours
Course E. by S until 1. P.M. then East the middle
part strong winds at NNE. with rain took in
the Fore & Mizzen Topsails the latter part fine
we then made sail, Course East, Employed this
day at fitting the boats and getting ready for
sailing, saw a sail to the Westward, So ends
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 40'$ North Long per Obs $63^{\circ} 45'$ W

6

Friday September 26th Moderate winds at
N and fine weather the first part of this
day single left Topsails & rounded Course
E. by S. P.M. Stated $E \frac{1}{2} S$. the middle part
fine made all sail, the latter part
headed NE. by the wind, at 10. A.M.
to NE. by N a sharp look out
all hands employed at fitting the
other necessary Yards So ends the day
Lat $39^{\circ} 35'$ North, Long per Obs $61^{\circ} 54'$ W

7

Saturday September 27th Strong winds at
E. S. E. and flying clouds the first part of these
24 hours headed NE. by the wind, at 1. P.M. took
in the Main Sail and fore & Double Reef
the Topsails, at midnight veered ship to S.
the latter part light and baffling winds from
the westward, made all sail, Course E. by S
all hands employed in the Ships duty
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 30'$ North Long per Obs $60^{\circ} 22'$ W

8

Sunday September 28th Strong winds at NE
the first part of these 24 hours heading E. S. E.
by the wind, at 1. P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen
Topsails, the middle part strong gales and
singed at 3. P.M. took in the Fore sail the
latter more moderate at it again. So ends
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 30'$ North Long per Obs $60^{\circ} 22'$ W

Outward Bound, 1845

9

Monday September 27th Strong gales at N.N.E. and very rigged the first part of these 24 hours under at Main Topsail & Fore sail, heading E. by S. at midnight more moderate set the Topsails Double Reef, the latter part ends with brisk winds at E.N.E. Steering by the wind to the S.E. all hands employed at the Ships duty, saw some gulph land, so ends.
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 20'$ North Long per Acct $57^{\circ} 55'$ W.

10

Tuesday September 28th Brisk winds at E.N.E. the first part of these 24 hours with cloudy weather under Double Reef heading S.E. the middle part much the same, at 8 A.M. veered ship to N.E. by N the latter part ending with moderate breezes at E. by S. and fine weather, all hands employed at the Ships duty &c so ends, at 8 A.M. saw a Ship steering to the N.N.W.
Lat per Obs $38^{\circ} 44'$ North Long per Obs $57^{\circ} 41'$ W.

11

Wednesday September 29th Moderate winds at E. by S the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to N.E. by N. at midnight veered ship to S.E. the latter part brisk winds at E.S.E. veered ship to the N.E. all sail on, saw a Ship the latter part, to the N.W. of us headed to the Eastward, all hands employed in the Ships duty so ends. Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 37'$ N. Long per Obs $57^{\circ} 18'$ W.

12

Thursday October 2nd Fresh winds at S.E. by S the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to E. by S. at 6 P.M. Double Reef the Topsails and look in the jib & Sprun ker, the middle part strong gales at E.S.E. the latter part more moderate wind at S. by E. Course E. by S. under Double Reef at Meridian saw a Brig steering to the Eastward all hands employed at the Ships duty so ends.
Lat per Obs $40^{\circ} 26'$ North Long per Obs $56^{\circ} 29'$ W.

Outward Bound Passage

13

Friday October 3^d Strong wind at South and
beggd. the first part of these 24 hours Under
Double Reef, Course E. by S. the middle part
wind at S.W. and raining, the latter part brisk wind
at S.W. and cloudy Course E.S.E. at 8 A.M. saw a
sail to the S. All hands employed this day
about the rigging &c nothing more remarkable,
S. ends. Lat^t per Acct 40° 51' N Long per Acct 51° 31' W

14

Saturday October 4th Moderate wind at S.W.
and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours, Course
E.S.E. the middle part much the same, the
latter part light wind at South and fine
weather all the sails on. Course E.S.E. saw
nothing this day remarkable, all hands
employed in the ships duty, so quads the day.
Lat^t per Obs more by Acct 40° 00' N Long 48° 06' W

15

Sunday October 5th Light wind at South and calm
weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course E.S.E.
the middle part calm, at 2 A.M. took a moderate
breeze from E.S.E. heading S.E. by the wind, the
latter part fresh breeze from E.N.E. to E.S.E. tack'd
occasionally, all the sails on. saw a Brig
steering to the N.E. saw Firebacks nothing
more remarkable S. ends the day.
Lat^t per Obs 40° 37' N. Long at 3 P.M. per Acct 47° 32' W

16

Monday October 6th Moderate wind at E.S.E. the
first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to
the N.E. at midnight wind at South, the latter
part brisk wind at S.W. and fine weather
steering E.S.E. all the sails on. saw a sail to
the E.N.E. Galph used very scarce, all hands
employed this day at fitting rigging &c S. ends

Lat^t per Obs 41° 18' N Long per Obs 43° 33' W

Towards the Western Islands

¹⁷
Tuesday October 7th Fresh winds at S.W. and clear weather, with a high swell from the N.E. Course S.E. the middle and latter part much the same, see sail on, at 9 A.M. picked up a Ship's Galley, saw some gulph weed yet, nothing more remarkable, so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 40° 52' North Long per Alt 42° 50' West

¹⁸
Wednesday October 8th Fresh winds at S.W. and clear weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.E. the middle and latter part moderate breeze at N.W. and flying clouds, a sharp look out for Sperrn whales but we can't see nothing, all hands employed this day at fitting our cutting pennants &c so ends Lat per Obs 39° 49' North Long per Alt 39° 26' West

¹⁹
Thursday October 9th Moderate winds at N.W. and flying clouds the first part of these 24 hours Course E. by S by 1 until 4 P.M. then E.S.E. the middle and latter part strong winds at N.W. with flying clouds. Under whole topsails & fore sail nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 39° 15' North Long per Alt 36° 08' West

²⁰
Friday October 10th strong gales at N.W. and very Bugged the first part of these 24 hours, Course E.S.E. Under Double Reef & fore sail, the middle part the same, the latter part the wind from N.E. to East thick and hazy kind of weather heading to the Eastward, saw a Brig steering to the East nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 39° 39' N Long per Alt 33° 54' West

Off Shores. in 1845

21

Saturday October 11th. Moderate winds at S.E. with thick rainy weather heading to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M. Double Reef the Topsails, at 9 P.M. took in the main sail and jib at 2 A.M. took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails, and Luffed up South wind N.W. at 7 A.M. saw the Island of Flores one of the Western Isles Bearing per Compass S.E. by E. at 11 A.M. heard Ship to N.W. saw a Brig steering to the Eastward very rugged and square, all hands employed this day vainly to end. Lat per Obs 39° 36' North Long per Obs 31° 27' W

22

Sunday October 12th Fresh gale at N.W. the first part of this day heading to the N.W. by the wind, at 3 P.M. took a heavy squall of wind and rain from N.W. at 6 P.M. wind at N.W. steered S.W. at midnight steered S.S.W. strong winds at North with heavy rains the latter part steered S. by W. under Double Reef at 10 A.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales dropped two boats, but it was so intolerable rugged we could not strike, at Noon came on board so ends the day Lat per Obs 38° 07' N Long per Obs 31° 54' W

23

Monday October 13th strong winds at North and a high swell, the first part of this day. Under South all the sails on, at 7 P.M. saw a Steam Ship steering E.S.E. the middle part very squally took in the light sails and Double Reef the Topsails the latter part strong winds at N.W. with flying clouds, saw a Brig steering to the Eastward, so ends Lat per Obs 36° 03' North Long per Obs 30° 15' West

24

Tuesday October 14th strong winds and rain, the first and middle part of this day, the latter part baffling winds and very squally kind of weather. Landed Ship occasionally endeavoring to get to the South. Employed this day to ship dust &c. Lat per Obs 34° 55' N Long per Obs 29° 18' West

Bound to the Southward

25

Blowing winds from South to S.E. the first part of these 24 hours, the first part headed to S.W. by W. at 7 P.M. veered ship to S.E. the middle and latter part light and blowing winds from the South backed ship occasionally endeavoring to get to the South. All hands employed this day in repairing fore & aft mast & mizen top gallant sail &c. so ended the day.
Lat per obs $24^{\circ} 54'$ North Long per obs $28^{\circ} 55'$ West

26

Thursday October 16th Fresh winds at S.E. by E. the first part of these 24 hours with thick and rainy kind of weather, headed S. by W. under Double Reef the middle and latter part heavy rain and very thick and squally, headed from S. by W. to S.W. Shatred and made sail occasionally all the 24 hours, nothing more remarkable so ends
No obs. Lat per Acct $23^{\circ} 38'$ North Long per Acct $29^{\circ} 10'$

27

Friday October 17th Strong winds at S.E. and rainy the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the S.W. the latter part moderate with thick and hazy kind of weather made some sail, saw Humpbacked nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per obs $22^{\circ} 16'$ North Long per obs $29^{\circ} 00'$ West

28

Saturday October 18th Light winds at S.E. by S. the first part of these 24 hours, with thick and hazy kind of weather headed to E. by N. at 7 P.M. veered ship to South. the middle part fresh breeze and sunny the latter part strong winds and squally took in all but Double Reef & fore sail. Headed from South to S.W. by the wind employed this day bartering &c. ends.
Lat per obs $22^{\circ} 05'$ North Long per obs $29^{\circ} 00'$ West

Inward Bound Passage No. 5

29
Sunday October 19th Strong winds at S.E.
and very rugged the first part of these 24 hours
under Double Reef, Heaving to with S.W. by the
wind, at 5 P.M. boreed Ship to E. by S. at 8 P.M.
boreed back to S.W. the middle and latter part
ending with moderating breeze, at all the sails
heading from South to S.W. nothing more
remarkable to end the day.

Lat per Obs 14° 14' North Long per Obs 30° 00' West

30
Monday October 20th Moderate winds at S.E. and
flying clouds the first part of these 24 hours,
heaved S. by W. the middle and latter part
gentle winds at E.E. and fine weather all sail
on Course S. by E. when we were about 10 saw a
sail headed to the N.E. employed this day at repairs
the S. to end, with our carpenter quite sick.

Lat per Obs 27° 07' North Long per Obs 29° 02' West

31
Tuesday October 21st South winds at E.S.E. the
first part of these 24 hours heaved South by the wind
all sail out, the middle and latter part fresh
boreed at East with flying clouds Course
S. by E. all sail on employed this day in setting
rigging &c saw nothing this day Thomas called.

Lat per Obs 27° 55' North Long per Obs 29° 00' West

32
Wednesday October 22^d Fresh boreed at East
the first and middle part of these 24 hours
Course S. by E. the latter part gentle trades and
very pleasant all sail on, all hands employed
about the rigging &c saw a Bayre steering
down across us, our carpenter still quite
unwell, nothing more remarkable to end

Lat per Obs 25° 44' North Long per Obs 28° 35' West

Between the Western and Cape Verde Islands.

33

Thursday October 23rd Gentle trades at East. and very pleasant the first part of these 24 hours, at 1 P.M. spoke the Spanish Barque *Agoutiflor*, exchanged Longitudes with him, the middle and latter part gentle trades at E.N.E. and very pleasant, Course S. by E. all the sails on, all hands employed at setting the rigging &c. our Carpenter no better, so ends.
Lat per Obs $24^{\circ} 39' N$ Long per Lunar at 8 A.M. $27^{\circ} 32' 15''$
per Chron at $27^{\circ} 35' 45''$

Friday October 24th Gentle trades at E.N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours, Course S. by E. all the sails on, all hands employed this day at setting the rigging &c. our Carpenter no better with all we can do for him, so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 30' N$ Long at 9 A.M. per Lunar $27^{\circ} 03' West$
Chronometer $27^{\circ} 06' 10''$

35

Saturday October 25th Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.E. the middle part moderate with some squalls of rain, the latter part light trades and pleasant all the sails on, saw porpoises, all hands employed about the rigging &c. nothing more, the Carpenter some better so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $20^{\circ} 22' N$ Long per Obs $25^{\circ} 57' West$

36

Sunday October 26th Fresh trades at E.N.E. and passing clouds all these 24 hours, Course S.E. all the sails on, saw porpoises, nothing remarkable so ends. Lat per Obs $18^{\circ} 06' N$ Long per Obs $25^{\circ} 08' West$

37

Monday October 27th Moderate N.E. trades and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours, Course S. by E. at 3 P.M. saw St. Antonio bearing S. by N. distance 7 leagues kept off N.W. to go to leeward of him, at midnight steered S.W. by N. at 7 A.M. steered S. by E. all sail on, saw St. Nicholas very thick and smoky over the haze. saw a large straggling to the N.W. so ends Lat per Obs $16^{\circ} 25' N$ Long by Obs $25^{\circ} 18' West$

Near the Cape de vent, outward bound

38

Tuesday October 27th. Moderate trades at E. N. E. and overcast, breeze S. by E. all sail on, at 7 P.M. took in the lower studdsails, jib & main sail, at 8 P.M. veered ship to the N.E. and lay with the main yard aback until 1 A.M. then veered to the south and lay until daylight at 6 A.M. saw crews heaving S.E. by S. the latter part stowed for it, at 11 A.M. went ashore the N.W. side for the purpose of getting a little fresh, at Meridian one boat ashore &c. was the day.
Latitude 14° 55' North Longitude 24° 46' West

39

Wednesday October 29th Fresh trades at N.E. and fine weather, at 5 P.M. the boat returned from shore with one Bullocke bags of food &c. left off S.B.C. and made all sail, the middle part calmed and taking the latter part fresh trades at 6 N.E. and sunny weather, breeze S.B.C. Employed this day variously &c. ends
Latitude 14° 00' North Longitude 24° 03' West

40

Thursday October 30th Fresh trades and squally the first part wind from E. N. E. & S. steering to the south by the wind under Double Reef, the middle and latter part more moderate but all the while breeze S.B.C. at daylight saw a Brig steering N. N. W. Employed this day in the ship's duty &c. &c. ends.
Latitude 13° 19' North Longitude 23° 35' West

41

Friday October 31st Moderate trades at E. N. E. and generally kind of weather, at 4 P.M. saw Black fish, mackerel the boats but could not strike took up the boats and stowed S. by E. the middle and latter part moderate trades and flying clouds all the while on, all hands employed this day at fixing rigging &c. &c. ends the day

Latitude 10° 09' North Longitude 23° 07' West

42
Toward the Equator. Nov 5

Saturday November 1st Moderate breeze at N.E. the first part of these 24 hours, breeze & by E. the middle and latter part light trades and hazy kind of weather, all the sails on, all hands employed this day about the rigging, nothing more remarkable, so ends Lett per D.N. 8° 18' North Long per Sect 22° 40' West

43
Sunday November 2^d Light winds at East and some squalls of rain, the first part of these 24 hours headed from N.W. to S. by E. the middle part strong winds at N.E. with heavy rains, under Double Reef. the latter part more moderate, but thick and rainy weather, made and shortened sail occasionally so ends Lett per Obs 6° 40' North Long per Sect 22° 57' West

44
Monday November 3^d Fresh winds at South and N.W. the first part of these 24 hours headed to the N.W. at 4 P.M. headed ship to East, the middle and latter part light and baffling winds, with heavy rains heading to the South when possible, saw a Ship and Barge, nothing more remarkable so ends the day No Obs seen Observed Lett by D.N. 6° 00' N Long per Sect 22° 57' West

45
Tuesday November 4th Calm and rainy the first part headed to the N.W. at 6 P.M. a light air at N.E. headed ship to the Eastward, the middle part calm the latter part light wind at N.N.E. and rainy, steered N.E. all sail on, saw three sail, nothing more remarkable so ends Lett per Obs 6° 21' N Long per Sect 22° 43' West

46
Wednesday November 5th Calm and baffling the first part middle part of these 24 hours, headed to the South the latter part moderate breeze at N.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to S.W. lacked ship occasionally these 24 hours, Employed this day at various jobs so ends the day saw four sail.

Lett per Obs 5° 16' North Long per Sect 22° 24' West

Crossing the Equator, in 1845

47

Thursday November 6th Moderate winds at S.E. the first part of these 24 hours headed to the Eastward at 5 P.M. veered ship to S.W. the middle and latter part fresh breezes at S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind to the S.W. & W.S.W. saw a ship steering as ourselves a whale man, Employed this day at various jobs &c.
Lat per Act 4° 50' North Long per Act 22° 45' West

48

Friday November 7th Fresh winds at S.E. and heavy rains the first part of these 24 hours, Course south, the middle part the wind at S.E. and light rain squalls, the latter part steady winds at S.E. & S. heading S.W. by S. all sail on, saw a whale ship a Barque & Brig all headed as ourselves, Employed this day at sundry jobs &c. so ended the day.
Lat per Act 5° 07' North Long per Act 23° 55' West

49

Saturday November 8th Fresh trades at S.E. & S the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part much the same, lost sight of the ship & Brig, the Barque still in sight steering as us to the South and West, all the sails on, so ended
Lat per Act 5° 10' North Long per Act 25° 47' West

50

Sunday November 9th Fresh trades at S.E. the first part of these 24 hours headed by the wind to the S.W. the middle and latter part the same, saw the Barque to N.E. and a Brig to the S.W. all heading to the South, nothing more remarkable so ended
Lat per Act 5° 18' South Long per Act 26° 46' West

51

Monday November 10th Fresh trades at S.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the S.W. by S. all moving sail on saw three sail all headed as ourselves, Employed this day at various jobs &c. so ended
Lat per Act 5° 40' North Long per Act 28° 35' West
5° 43' North

Crossing the Equator, Outward Bound

⁵²
Tuesday November 11th Fresh trades at SE and fine weather all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the South and East. Saw three Bait. Employed this day about the logging &c &c so ends the day.

Lat per the 1° 36' South Long per the 39° 43' West

⁵³
Wednesday November 12th Strong trades at SE all these 24 hours the first part the cold SE. the latter part course set by the SE all the sail on. at 3 P.M. we spoke the Ship Huron of Sag Harbour 35 days out ahead, so ends in company, coast employed in the ships duty &c &c so ends.

Lat per the 6° 55' South Long per the 29° 07' West

⁵⁴
Thursday November 13th Bristk SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. Course set by the SE all the sail on, at 7 P.M. parted company with the Ship Huron, at midday the Huron to the NNE. 3 leagues all hands employed this day at various jobs &c &c so ends.

Lat per the 9° 17' South Long per the 29° 26' West

⁵⁵
Friday November 14th Bristk trades at SE. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours Course set by the SE till 4 P.M. then SE. the middle and latter part much the same, set the fore topmast & Main top gallant standing sails, all hands employed this day at various jobs &c &c so ends the day.

Lat per the 13° 14' South Long per the 30° 30' West

⁵⁶
Saturday November 15th Fresh trades at SE and fine weather all these 24 hours steering SE by South all sail set to the best advantage, saw a Brig sailing NNW. all hands employed this day at sailing &c &c so ends the day.

Lat per the 16° 36' South Long per the 31° 15' West

Coast of Brazil

⁵⁷
Sunday November 16th Breeze traded at SE the first part of these 24 hours, with passing clouds the middle part hazy, the latter part fresh trade and clear weather all the sails on, Course S.W. by S. saw a Brig steering to the North nothing more remarkable noticed. Lat per obs 17° 14' South Long per obs 33° 06' West

⁵⁸
Monday November 17th Breeze traded at SE. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours the middle part cloudy the latter part fresh traded with flying clouds Course S.W. by S. all the sails on, all hands employed about the rigging &c &c ends the day.
Lat per obs 17° 47' South Long per obs 34° 31' W

⁵⁹
Tuesday November 18th Fresh traded at SE. the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part moderate and fine weather all the sails on all hands employed this day at setting new sails &c saw a Brig steering to the North &c ends the day Course S.W. Lat per obs 21° 04' South Long per obs 36° 25' W

⁶⁰
Wednesday November 19th Moderate winds at SE and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.W. by S. until 4 P.M. then S.W. the middle and latter part wind at East all sail set to the best advantage, all hands employed this day at fitting our new sails &c &c ends the day.
Lat per obs 26° 15' South Long per obs 37° 18' West

⁶¹
Thursday November 20th Gentle winds at East and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.W. 1/2 W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig Osmonds from Bengalia steering N.W. the middle and latter part moderate winds at NE and fine weather all sail on Course S.W. by S. Employed this day at bending the main Haysail & Mizzen.
ends Lat per obs 26° 14' S Long per obs 38° 32' W

Coast of Brazil. Cutward Bound. 1845.

62
Friday November 21st Moderate winds at N.E. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.W. by S. the middle part fresh winds at N.N.E. the latter part strong winds at N. by E. saw the first Shags & saw porpoises, all hands employed this day at fitting and bending new sails for Cape Horn, so ends the day, Lat per obs 28° 10' South Long per obs 39° 50' West

63
Saturday November 22^d Strong winds at N.N.E. with thick and hazy kind of weather, Course S.W. by S. all the sails on, at 3 P.M. we saw a shoal of sperm whales a gring to the windward like smoke, did not lose, at 7 P.M. took the Studding sails & Double Reef the Gale & Miffen Topsails the middle part strong winds at North with heavy rains took in all but Double Reef, the latter part lighter winds at S.E. and clear weather, steering by the wind to the south. Employed this day at bending a new Main sail & Main top gallant sail &c so ends the day
Lat per obs 27° 26' South Long per obs 41° 37' West

64
Sunday November 23^d Light winds at South and S.E. all these 24 hours, and calm, headed to the S.E. by the wind, nothing more remarkable so ends
Lat per obs 27° 19' South Long per obs 41° 30' West

65
Monday November 24th Calm the first part of these 24 hours, the middle part took a breeze from the N.N.E. Course S.W. by S. the latter part strong winds at North, and cloudy, saw a Brig steering to the North and ship to the South, saw Humpbacks. Employed this day at filling cask with salt water in the Fore Hold, the ship being too much by the stern so ends. Lat per obs 30° 32' South Long per Act 42° 00' West

Off the River Laplate, Outward Bound

66

Tuesday November 25th Stormy winds at North the first part of these 24 hours. Course S.W. by S. the middle part hauled to the S.W. Double Reefed the Topsails. The latter part fresh gales at S.W. and clear weather, under Close Reefed Topsails & Stay Sails heading N by South. Saw a Temnoptera-like Bird steering to the North and saw many Albatrosses, the watch employed this day variously as usual. Lett per Obs 31° 44' South Long per Obs 42° 40' W per Lunar 42° 55'

67

Wednesday November 26th Stormy gales at S.W. and rugged the first part of these 24 hours under Close Reefed Topsails & Stay Sails heading N by South, the middle part moderating some made sail according the latter part fresh breezes at S.W. and clear weather. Course S.W. by S. under whole Topsails & lowered, nothing more remarkable so ended the day.

Lett per Obs 32° 02' South Long per Obs 44° 18' West

68

Thursday November 27th Fresh winds at S. and clear weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.W. by South the middle and latter part wind at E.N.E. and fine weather all sail on, saw many porpoises and caught two watch employed this day at various spots during the day. Lett per Obs 34° 00' South Long per Obs 46° 20' West

69

Friday November 28th Brisk winds at N.E. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. Steered S.W. the middle and latter part light winds at N.N.E. and fine weather, Employed this day at Rending new sails &c so ended the day. Lett per Obs 34° 45' South Long per Obs 47° 30' West

70

Saturday November 29th Moderate winds at E.N.E. the first and middle part of these 24 hours all sail on Course S.W. the latter part wind at E.E. and fine day many porpoises & Dolphins, Employed this day variously as usual. Lett per Obs 36° 27' South Long per Obs 49° 30' West

Coast of Brazil in 1845

71

Sunday November 30th Moderate winds at E. S. E. and fine the first part of these 24 hours, Course S. W. at 7 P. M. heaving on took in the higher sails & Double Reef the Topsails, at the same time hauling S. by W. the middle and latter part fresh winds at N. W. and fine weather all sail on again, saw many porpoises, observed the water to be of a greenish cast, nothing more remarkable so ended the day.

Lat per Obs 38° 01' South Long per Obs 50° 35' West

72

Monday December 1st Fresh winds at North the first part of these 24 hours, all sail on Course S. W. at 7 P. M. heaved the Jib & Main sail and took in reef in the Mizzen & Topsail, the middle and latter part strong winds at N. W. and thick weather, under Double Reef, Course S. W. saw a Brig steering to the S. W. sent down the Jib & Mizzen & Topgallant Yards, saw Porpoises the water light green so ended.

Lat per Obs 40° 54' South Long per Obs 51° 46' West

73

Tuesday December 2^d Strong winds at N. N. W. with thick and heavy kind of weather the first part of these 24 hours Course S. W. under Double Reef & Courses, the middle and latter part calm and bofing, with fog and rain, heading to the Southward, saw Porpoises nothing more remarkable so ended.

N. B. Lat per Acct 41° 42' South Long per Acct 52° 31' West

74

Wednesday December 3^d Light winds from the North and West with much rain the first part of these 24 hours, heaved S. W. by S. the middle part wind at S. W. headed to the S. E. the latter part severe Ship to S. N. W. moderate breeze at S. W. and fine weather, saw a Ship to the S. W. and a Barque to the North both steering as ourselves, sent on the Flying Jibboom, saw Frigate Birds, this day we passed over a patch of green water, saw a bunch of Kelp, so ended the day.

Lat per Obs 42° 48' South Long per Obs 53° 50' West
Long per Lunar 54° 13' West

Brazil Banks, Outward Bound

75

Thursday, December 4th The gale began at S.W. the first part of these 24 hours headed to the west by the wind, at 6 P.M. veered ship to the S.W. wind at West the middle part fresh winds at N.W. at 10 A.M. an opposing gale commenced taking in sail at Meridian all sail in but a close reefed Main Top-sail & Stay sails the ship bore too heading S.W. wind N.W. with rain, saw a Ship & barge to the S.W. he ended the day

Lat for Obs 44° 15' South, Long by Acct 55° 28' W

76

Friday December 5th the first part of these 24 hours commenced with a tremendous gale at S.W. with rain the ship headed S.E. at 4 P.M. took in the Main Top-sail at 5 P.M. took in the Main Stay-sail blowing at the same time a Hurricane, much trouble in securing our heads having broken down the haws, at midnight it moderated some, and ceased raining, the latter part a steady gale at S.W. with clear weather, at 7 A.M. set the Main Top-sail, close reefed at Meridian set the Fore sail the latter part ending with a moderating gale saw a Ship to the South of us. So ended

Lat for Obs 46° 30' South Long for Lunar 54° 57' 45"

77

" " " " " " " "

54° 28' 15"

Saturday December 6th The first part commenced with a moderating gale from S.W. steering by the wind to the South, under Double Reef & lowered, the middle part headed S. by E. all sail on the latter part the latter part came at N.W. because S.W. saw the above mentioned ship to the South, employed this day at sitting up some of the standing rigging & set ender

Lat for Obs 45° 10' South Long for Lunar 54° 51' West
Long for Obs -- 54° 24' West

Near the Falkland Islands.

78

Sunday December 7th The first part of these 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze at NW, with fine weather Course SW all sail on, took in the waist boat and put her over the Camboose, the middle and latter part light air and calm, the wind from all points of the compass, heading to the south and West, as much as possible, so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 45° 58' South Long per Obs 56° 08' West

79

Monday December 8th A light breeze at NE the first part of these 24 hours Course SW, the middle and latter part wind ESE and clear weather Course SW all sail on. Saw much kelp. Employed this day vainly. So, ends the day. Lat per Obs 46° 46' South Long per Obs 58° 37' W

80

Tuesday December 9th Strong winds at ESE and clear weather the first part of these 24 hours Course SW by S. the middle and latter part moderate breezes at NNE and fine weather all sail on the latter part steering SW. Saw a Barge to the NE steering to the South, the water green and saw much kelp. Nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 48° 10' South Long per Obs 60° 45' West

81

Wednesday December 10th Bristle winds at North the first part of these 24 hours, Course S by N 1/2 W the middle and latter part steering breezes at WNW and hazy kind of weather, saw a Ship & Barge the latter part both steering to the South. Saw Humphreys and Limbocks, saw much kelp. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 51° 27' South Long per Obs 63° 53' W

82

Thursday December 11th Fresh breezes at N by N and hazy. The first part of these 24 hours, Course SE all sail on, the middle part wind at North and foggy the latter part the wind NW with flying fog squalls at 7 AM spoke the Brig Julia of Canterbury bound to Rio de Janeiro, employed at letting out a net and ends the day.

Year Staten Land, Outward Bound

83

Friday December 12th Commenced with a fresh breeze at N.W. and fine weather. Course S by E 2 E. at 7 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to East veered Ship, the middle part back wind at N.W. and N.N.W. at 6 A.M. made the Land Cape Diego bearing N by E and 10 ten Land bearing about S.E. kept up S by E. at Meridian bore St. James Bae for Compass S by E distant 6 leagues. Fresh winds at N.W. and heavy the latter part, saw the Scotch Brig to the S.W. and saw a Brig steering in for the Straits of Le Maire, so ended the day.

Latitude for the night 54° 39' South Long 63° 29' W

84

Saturday December 13th Fresh breeze at N.W. and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours, headed S.E. at 1 P.M. Double Reef the Topsails, at 6 P.M. veered Ship and stood in S.W. at 7 P.M. veered again to the S.E. the middle part wind at N.N.W. stood in S.W. all sail on, at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship Coast of New Bedford full and bound home, 2000 Sheep 11000 whale the latter part strong winds at S.W. & S.E. steered by the wind to the South under Double Reef, saw the Land at Meridian bearing about N.W. distance 10 leagues, nothing remarkable.

Latitude for the night 55° 19' South, Long 63° 30' West for W

85

Sunday December 14th Fresh gales at N.W. and equally the first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the South and S.E. under Double Reef, the middle part more moderate wind at West, the latter part moderate winds at N.W. and cloudy, Course S.W. by W all the sails on, saw a Ship steering to the S.W. saw porpoises downed.

Latitude for the night 55° 51' South Long 63° 58' W

86

Monday December 15th Strong winds at N.W. the first part at 7 P.M. took in the standing Sails & Double Reef the Topsails steering S.W. by W. the middle part wind at S.W. heading to the South & S.E. the latter part ending with strong N.W. winds, headed to the South & S.W. to the South & S.W. Latitude for the night 56° 15' South Long 64° 30' W

Off Cape Horn. in 1845

87

Thursday December 16th Strong winds at West. Hence West the first part of these 24 hours blowing to the South & S.W. under Double Reef & Courses, a high sea from the S.W. the first part saw a Barge to the S.W. steering to the South, the middle part moderate winds at S.W. heading S.W. by the wind all sail on. the latter part was with strong winds at West under Double Reef & Courses heading S.W. a high sea from S.W. nothing more remarkable to record.

Lat for obs 57° 44' South Long for obs 67° 12' West

88

Friday December 17th Moderate breeze at N.N.W. the first part of these 24 hours course W. by S. all the sail on the middle part strong winds at W.N.W. and squally headed from S.W. to West by South, the latter part commenced with a gale of wind from N.W. heading W.S.W. at noon all sail in except a Close Reef Main & Top sail & Hay sails. Saw an English Merchant Barge steering N.E. So ended with a heavy gale. Lat for obs 57° 49' South Long for obs 69° 18' West

89

Saturday December 18th The first part of these 24 hours a strong gale from W.N.W. headed to the S.W. under Hay sails the middle part moderating some set the fore sail, the latter part still moderating some, set Close Reef & Top sail, at 10 A.M. veered ship to N.N.W. the latter part ending with strong winds at W. by S. and a high sea which makes a tumble about much, at Noon an exchanged signals with a whale ship steering N.E. supposing her to be the Three Brothers in the Young Harb of Nantucket. So ended the day.

Lat for obs 58° 08' South Long for obs 69° 16' West

90

Sunday December 19th The first part headed N.N.W. by the wind at 4 A.M. saw the Island of Diego Ramirez bearing per compass N.N.W. veered ship to the S.W. strong winds at S.W. with hail squalls under Double Reef & Courses. Saw a Brig steering to the N.W. at Noon veered ship to the N.N.W. so ended with squally weather.

Lat for obs 57° 50' South Long for obs 68° 29' West

Off, Cape Ramirez.

91

Saturday December 20th Strong winds at SW. and squally the first part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to N.W. under single reef & boom, at 6 P.M. saw Cape Ramirez bearing per compass N.W. by N. So we stood ship to S. by E. we find a strong current setting to the North & East. Saw large number of Albatrosses. The middle part fresh winds at SW headed S.E. the latter part more moderate set single reef. Saw many birds and waggins. So ended. No obs. seen observed. Lat per boat 57° 14' North Long 67° 38' W

92

Sunday December 21st Fresh winds at North with light squalls of snow & rain at 2 P.M. stood ship to West at 5 P.M. stood N.W. set the Main topgallant sail, at 9 P.M. took in the Main topgallant sail & Double reef the Topsails the middle part strong winds at N. and squally course N.W. the latter part more moderate all sail on again, saw many Seabirds, nothing more remarkable so ended. Lat per boat 57° 50' South Long per boat 72° 10' West

93

Monday December 22nd Brisk winds at S.E. with light squalls. The first part of these 24 hours. Course West all sail on, the middle and latter part fresh winds at S.W. and rain, steering West all sail on, saw many Papiaes so ended. Lat per boat 56° 12' South Long per boat 75° 41' West

94

Tuesday December 23rd Fresh winds at S.W. the first and middle part of these 24 hours, with thick and foggy kind of weather, headed to the West by the wind all sail on, the latter part at N.W. saw a King steering N. and saw many Seabirds & Papiaes. So ended the day. Lat per boat 54° 50' South Long per boat 78° 30' West

95

Wednesday December 24th Moderate winds from N.W. to N.W. all these 24 hours, with thick foggy weather, steered by the wind to the North and West all sail set to the best advantage, saw many Papiaes, so ended. Lat per boat 55° 02' South Long 77° 25' W

To the Westward of Cape Horn. 1845

96

Thursday December 25th Moderate breeze from NW. the first part of these 24 hours, Course NW. all sail on, the middle and latter part brisk winds at West and clouds the latter part Steered NW. by N all sail on, saw Seabirds and many Porpoises caught two. Employed this day at getting Whaling Tackle, Blacksmithing &c. so ends the day.

Latt per Obs 56° 56' South Long, per Alt 70° 48' West

97

Friday December 26th Fresh wind at West the first part of these 24 hours, Course NW. by N. with all sail on. the middle part the same with some fog, the latter part Steered N. N. W. all sail on, saw Seabirds and many porpoises, Employed this day variously, so ends the 26 hours.

Latt per Obs 58° 02' South Long, per Alt 70° 15' West

98

Saturday December 27th Strong winds at West and Squally, the first part of these 24 hours Course N. N. W. at 7 P.M. took in the Standing sails & Double Lift the Topsails, the middle and latter part strong westerly winds at West rainy weather Steering N. N. W. Saw Seabirds & Porpoises This day nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Latt per Obs 45° 06' South Long, per Alt 79° 35' W

99

Sunday December 28th Fresh gales at SW. and Squally, the first part of these 24 hours, Steering NW. by N. at 5 P.M. Double Lift the Topsails, the latter part more moderate shook out the Keyed and set the main top gallant sail & fore topmast Standing sail, a high sea from the SW. saw many Seabirds & Porpoises nothing more remarkable so ends.

Latt per Obs 42° 06' South Long, per Alt 80° 18' West

100

Monday December 29th Fresh winds at SW. the first part of these 24 hours, Course N. N. W. all sail on, the middle and latter part moderate breeze at West and fine weather all the sail on Employed this day variously, so ends the day.

Latt per Obs 39° 06' South Long, by Sect 81° 27' West

Ship Martha on the coast of Chili.

101

Tuesday December 30th Moderate wind at S.W. and fine weather. The first part of the 24 hours, Course N.N.W. all sail on, the middle and latter part much the same. Steered N. by W. Employed this day at getting up the fore & Mizzen top gallant masts, saw 3 boats & 2 prizes, &c. ends. Lat per the 30th South Long per the 80° 10' West

102

Wednesday December 31st Moderate wind at S.W. and overcast. The first part of the 24 hours, steering N.N.W. at 7 P.M. took in the Main top gallant sail & running sails at midnight luffed too with the main yard aback until day light then made all sail, steering N.N.W. got out the mainmast, set and stood in boats twice watched, Employed this day at getting up top gallant masts &c. &c. ends the day. Lat per the 30th 9' Long per the 80° 11' West -

103

Thursday January 1st 1846. Moderate breeze at N.W. the first part of the 24 hours, Course N.N.W. all sail on, at sunset took in the Main top gallant sail & fore topmast studding sail, at 5 A.M. saw the Island of Mapafurus bearing N.W. by N. distance 20 leagues at Meridian got under within 6 leagues of the Island saw a ship, &c. ends the day. Lat per the 33rd 30' South Long per the 80° 36' W

Friday January 2^d Light air and fine weather the first part of the 24 hours, at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Research Smith of N. B. & 6 miles out we spoke the Barque Highlander of N. York, the middle and latter part strong wind at S.W. and flying clouds, at Meridian Mapafurus bore S. by E. distance 8 leagues hauled to the S. by the wind, saw many boats &c. Employed this day at Breezing out bottom deck and caulking, &c. &c. ends the day

Lat per the 33° 22' South Long 70° 30' West

Cruising on the coast of Chile 1846

Saturday January 3^d Strong winds at S.E. all the
24 hours & Steering by the wind to the S.W. under
Double Reef & Canvas, saw one ship heading to the
Eastward & one to the S.W.ward, Employed this day at
business John & I saw other boats, nothing more remarkable
Latitude for the 3^d 36° 10' South Longitude for the 3^d 76° 20' West

Sunday January 4th Strong winds at S.E. the first part of
these winds, steered by that wind to S by W at 7 A.M.
saw ship to the E.S.E. the middle and latter part a little
more moderate, all sail on, saw Black Bird & Porpoise
nothing more remarkable so ended the day
Latitude for the 4th 36° 14' South Longitude for the 4th 77° 57' West

Monday January 5th Strong winds at S.E. the first part
of these winds, following by the wind to the E.S.W. under
Double Reef & Canvas at 7 P.M. Double Reef the T. Sprits and
sail on the 5th & 6th Spanker, the middle part more moderate
the latter part Strong winds at South and cloudy
Employed this day busily so ended the day
Latitude for the 5th 36° 33' South Longitude for the 5th 77° 57' West

Tuesday January 6th Fresh gales at S.W. all these
24 hours, the first part under single reef the latter
part Double Reef, with 5th & 6th Spanker in, nothing
more remarkable so ended the day
Latitude for the 6th 36° 57' South Longitude for the 6th 77° 58' West

Wednesday January 7th Strong winds at S.E. the first
part, under Double Reef, the middle part fresh gales at
South, second ship to the S.W. and back on the 5th &
6th Spanker & Sprits, the latter part much the same,
very rugged, Employed this day busily so ended the day
Latitude for the 7th 36° 55' South Longitude for the 7th 77° 56' West

Cruising on the coast of Chile

Thursday January 2nd Commenced with a gale from
S. By E. and rugged weather, headed to the S. under
a Main & foresail & the stail, at 1 P.M. heaved ship and
steered E. N. E. for the Port of Valparaiso my health is
poor, and I wish for medical aid, the middle and
latter part ending with fresh gales at S. by E. and rugged
breeze E. N. E. & found the day somewhat so much.
Latitude per alt. 34° 21' North Longitude per alt. 75° 16' West

Friday January 3rd Fresh gales at S. by E. and rugged
the first part of these 24 hours, breeze to N. E. or Double
Wind, the middle part the wind shifted suddenly to
North, the latter part ending with light winds at North
and cloudy weather, headed to Easter & under all sail
Bore a wind the 11th. & Mizzen & foremast set and set
there, nothing seen this day since North to west.
Latitude per alt. 35° 14' North Longitude per alt. 75° 56' West

Saturday January 4th Light winds at N. N. E. the
first part of these 24 hours, steering to the Eastward
by the wind under all sail, the middle and latter
part gentle breezes from North to N. E. still headed to
the Eastward, saw Humphreys nothing more than
do much. Latitude per alt. 35° 57' North Longitude per alt. 75° 56' West

Sunday January 5th Light winds at North the
the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter
part calm and light, very smooth, saw many
Porpoises & Humphreys, the water very thick and
dark looking, all sail in endeavoring to get to
the North, saw two sail, supposed them to be
Merchant Men, a sharp look out for whals &c
and the day
Latitude per alt. 36° 00' North Longitude per alt. 75° 56' West

Coast of Chile in 1866

Monday January 12th These 24 hours commenced with a gentle breeze at North and fine weather, at 2 P.M. we saw sperm whales, and succeeded in getting four, of them but one of the number was a hump whale, after getting him to spouting blood, he made for the west about the being fast to him, and stove her very bad, at the same time killed John Thompson, & Reuben Stephens, the former was struck by the whales jaw, and the latter not being a swimmer was drowned, both good seamen, and this loss deeply lamented, at 7 A.M. we commenced cutting at some one whale in, light southerly winds and fine weather, saw the land distance about 13 leagues



Sailed for Chile 34° 10' South

Tuesday January 13th Commenced with gentle breeze at North and fine weather, at 6 P.M. finished cutting the whales, the middle part calm, at 8 A.M. commenced sailing, the latter part light air and calm, steering to the North, employed at Baling, saw Humpbacks, Black Fish, & Rapidos, saw a ship, steering to the North and ended the day Sailed for Chile 34° 25' South Land 16 leagues

Wednesday January 14th Light air at West and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, steering North, the middle part calm, the latter part gentle breeze at North, and fine weather, steering in 6 A.M. at midday the land distant 7 leagues, saw many Black Fish & Humpbacks employed this day at Baling, saw a voyage to the North of us, nothing more remarkable seen.

Sailed for Chile 34° 14' South Land 7 leagues

Ships of Black and green water about here, very likely-boring ground

Cruising on the coast of Chili

Thursday January 15th Light wind at North, and calm, the first part of the 24 hours, the middle part calm, the latter part with a gentle at N.W. and fine weather, steering to the N.W. in a easy sail employed at boiling saw many Humpbacks & Black Fish, at midday the Land 10 leagues, saw a Brig steering N.W. Lat 34° 10' South

Friday January 16th Gentle wind at N.W. the first part of the 24 hours, at 4 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. the middle part calm, the latter part a moderate breeze at S.W. and cloudy, at noon finished boiling and washed of the deck, saw Black Fish and Humpbacks nothing more remarkable so ends the day
Y Lat 34° 10' South, Long 14 leagues

Saturday January 17th Fresh wind at N.W. the first part of the 24 hours Breeze North, at 7 P.M. Double kept the Topsails and lay with the Head yards aback, the latter part steered in N.E. Strong N.W. wind and smoky kind of weather, saw Black Fish, Employed at getting a new Boat, &c so ends the day
Y Lat 35° 10' South Land 30 miles

Sunday January 18th Strong wind at South and some kind of weather the first part, at 2 P.M. we saw four Sperm Whales, stopped the boats but they were very shy we could not strike, at 5 look up the boats, at 7 P.M. veered ship to the west, at 1 A.M. veered to the E.S.E. the latter part ending with strong wind at N.W. and foggy weather, at midday the Land distance 8 leagues saw Black Fish and Humpbacks the latter part, saw a Brig steering to the North, nothing more remarkable so ends the day

Lat 35° 15' South.

29

Coasts of Chili.

Monday January 17th Fresh winds at 2 P.M. and during the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The first part headed in E.N.E. under Double Reef, the middle part headed off the latter part in again, saw no land the latter part, saw many "Lump-backed", Employed this day mainly, so ends the day. Lat for 45° 53' N. Long for Decr 72° 00' West

Tuesday January 20th Bish winds at South the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Headed in E.N.E. at 7 P.M. headed off to the N.W. at 1 P.M. headed in again to E.C. under Double Reef, at 7 A.M. saw the land distance about 13 leagues headed off the West, the latter part fresh winds at 2 P.M. and fair weather, Employed this day at stowing down oil. To see a ship & Brig steering to the North, saw "Lump-backed", so ends the day. Lat for 45° 51' South

Wednesday January 21st Moderate winds at 2 P.M. and fair weather the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the West at 7 P.M. finished stowing down oil, the middle and latter part steered N.E. all sail on, at Meridian the land 8 leagues Employed this day at repairing the starboard boat that got slightly stove by a whale, saw Black Fish, nothing more remarkable so ends the day. Lat for 45° 57' South

Thursday January 22nd Light air at 11 A.M. the first part of these 24 hours. Steaming in N.E. towards Valparaiso at 7 P.M. Point Carrañadel East 3 leagues, headed ship to West the middle part calm and flattering, the latter part stood in towards Valparaiso with a gentle breeze from N.E. at 11 A.M. I went on shore for medical aid, so ends the day.

Friday January 23rd Light air at N.E. and calm the first part of this day, the middle & latter part fresh winds at South, Drifting off and on Valparaiso

Off Valparaiso Harbour

Coast of Chile

1846

Saturday January 24th Strong winds at South and clear weather, the first part of these 24 hours at 3 P.M. I came on board with the boat, kept off N.W. the middle and latter part moderate winds at South and overcast, the latter part made all sail course N. by E. the middle. Lat per obs 31° 22' South

Sunday January 25th Gentle winds at South and cloudy. The first part of these 24 hours Course N. by E. at 7 P.M. took in the light sails & stood N.W. the at 7 A.M. made all sail and stood N.W. saw Humpbacks & Finbacks nothing more remarkable was the day. Lat per obs 28° 30' 00" South Long 72° 00'

Monday January 26th South breeze at N.W. and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours all sail on steering N.W. saw the land a long distance off. at 7 P.M. stood N.W. at 7 A.M. made all sail and stood North. the latter part moderate winds at S.W. and clear weather saw many Finbacks. Employed this day at repairing and bending old sails &c. so was the day. Lat per obs 29° 15' South Long North 72° 26' West

Tuesday January 27th Moderate winds at S.W. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours steering North all sail on, the middle and latter part with the same saw Finbacks. Employed this day at repairing & bending our old sails &c. so was the day. Lat per obs 27° 59' South Long per Acct 72° 30' West

Wednesday January 28th Gentle winds at S.W. the first part of these 24 hours Course North, the middle part headed N.W. the latter part wind at N.W. and very light breeze S.W. all sail on, saw Black Fish & Finbacks. Employed this day at repairing and bending old sails &c. so was the day. Lat per obs 27° Long per Acct 72° 56' West

Brund down the coast of Chili.

Thursday January 27th Gentle breeze at S.W. the first part of the 24 hours. Fine weather Course N. By E. all sail on at 7 P.M. Steered North by W. the middle part a moderate breeze at S.W. the latter part thick winds at S.W. and fine weather Steering North. all sail on, at Meridian saw the land distance 12 leagues. Saw Frigbacks. Employed this day at repairing and stending our old sails & so ends the day
Lat for the 25th 27° 19' South Long for the 27th 71° 45' West

Friday January 28th Fresh breeze at S.W. and passing clouds the first part of the 24 hours, Course North at 7 P.M. lifted to head at N. S.W. under whole topsails, the middle and latter part fresh breezes and fine weather saw nothing so much, Lat per the 28th 26° 19' S Long 72° 10' W

Since the above date I have been quite unwell and have kept my gunner, in the time we saw Chatham once in the Lat 20° or South. Long 75° 20' West we have been at Callao in the time, and lay there 9 days for water and accounts, we now find ourselves off the Gallapagos Islands. on Saturday the 21st of March, I commence again

Saturday March 21st The first part light wind at E. S. E. and hazy weather Steering N. N. W. at 10 o'clock stood N. by W. until 10 P.M. that day with the Main Yard aback, at 6 A.M. saw South the ad of Albion's Bearing per Compass N. By E. saw a Ship in shore of us, & the latter part ends with light and variable winds, Steering at the North, saw a whale carcass saw many porpoises, and some fish. Employed this day mainly to mend the sails
Lat for the 21st 24° 24' South Long for the 21st 71° 10' W

Off the Galapagos Islands

Sunday March 22^d First part of these 24 hours commences with light and variable winds with smoothly weather. Healed in towards South Pacific at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship Aurora of Nantucket 10 miles but 500 barrels and baling three whales then she took the day before, the middle part ablight air at South Cape N. By. At the latter part moderate winds at S.W. and clear sky at N.W. & North at Christopher point & beyond, E. N. 20 miles. Lat 10° 10' S. Long 110° 10' W.

Monday March 23^d Moderate breeze at S.W. and clear the first part, of this 24 hours. Course N. By. At 10 P.M. then shortened sail and headed N.W. by the wind, at 7 P.M. made sail. Steering N.W. at 8 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales. dropped the boats at Meridian and went fast and one store, South Head East distance 3 leagues to end, saw a ship steering same towards us.

Tuesday March 24th Fresh winds at N. and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours at 3 P.M. took a small whale alongside, and continued chasing with the other two boats, until sunset, but could not strike so we took up our boats, the latter part calm and very warm, cut in the whale and commenced baling at Meridian Christopher point here East distance 3 leagues to end

Wednesday March 25th Light air. At 11th the first and middle part of these 24 hours sailed the west spoke the Aurora of Nantucket, the latter part fresh winds at S.W. and fine weather, steering off to the Northward, saw two ships, employed this day at baling, saw many porpoises at Meridian the North point of Rodriguez here North distance 3 leagues. Lat 10° 10' S. Long 110° 10' W.

near the Gallapagos Islands.

Thursday March 26th Fresh breeze at S.W. the first part of the 24 hours steering to the Northward, at Sunset spoke the Ship John O. Calcutt of New Bedford 18 miles out 300 fathoms from the middle and latter part calm and hailing headwinds to the North, at Meridian North Head bore N.W. distance 7 leagues. Lat. per obs 6° South. Saw Killers and a porpoise. As usual.


Friday March 27th Light air at S.W. the first part of the 24 hours steering N. by W. all sail on, the middle part calm, at 7 A.M. saw whales dropped the boat at Meridian one whale dead and the other two bled in chase, one boat fast and drew the line, at meridian Rock Redondo bearing per compass. South distance 8 leagues. As usual.



Saturday March 28th Light air at N.W. and hazy the first part of the day. at 2 P.M. struck a large whale he took the line and made off, at 3 P.M. took the whale alongside and cut him in, saw whales very plenty this day, the latter part light air at N.W. and fine weather steering S.P.W. Completed the day at Boiling, at Meridian Redondo Rock bore South distance 1 league. As usual. Lat. per obs 22° North.

Sunday March 29th Gentle breeze at N.W. the first part of the 24 hours steering to the Southward, at 7 P.M. hove aboard the Main Yard, the middle part calm and hailing. The latter part calm and a strong current setting us to the North, at Meridian Redondo Rock bore South distance 1 league. Finished boiling at Midnight and washed off the decks. Lat. per obs 24° North.

Cruising near the Galapagos Islands
Monday March 20th Under the first part of this 24
hours part 7 P.M. a light breeze at last headed South
by the wind. the middle part veered ship to West.
the latter part veered ship to S.E. calm and very warm
Employed this day at cooping oil &c so as to enter at Mendian
Rock Redondo 10 miles S by W. distance 5 leagues.

 153
Tuesday March 31st The first part a light breeze at
S.W. steering by the wind to South by West. at 6 P.M.
saw a school of sperm whales, stopped the boats and
struck a whale over. At 6 P.M. took him along side.
the middle and latter part fine weather cut in the
whale and commenced boiling saw a Bague. at
Mendian Rock Redondo South 6 miles. S. end of

Wednesday April 1st Light breeze at South the first
part the middle part calm, at 8 A.M. finished
boiling and commenced stowing down oil the
Starboard side of the Main Hatchway the latter part
gentle winds at S.E. and pleasant, current setting
to the South. saw two Bagues, at Mendian Rock
Redondo N.E. distance 7 leagues. so ended the day


Thursday April 2nd Gentle breeze at S.W. the first and
middle part of this 24 hours headed in towards North
Head, the middle part lay back, the latter part
calm and very warm, saw a sail to the South
Employed this at stowing down oil cooping our
Gun & Flare &c so as to enter Mendian Rock North distance
5 leagues.

Friday April 3rd Light breeze and fine weather the
first part of this 24 hours the middle part calm
with much rain. the latter part moderate breeze at
S.W. finished stowing down oil and patched off the decks
saw Blackfish & Skippers at Mendian Rock Redondo
East 6 leagues. so ended the day

Cruisings off the Gallapagos Islands

Saturday April 4th Light winds at S.W. the first part of Phase 26 hours and cloudy, the middle part calm and rainy, the latter part light breeze at N.E. steering to the S.W. All sail on, saw Black Fish & Porpoises, Employed this day at lapping sails. At Meridian Read Reckon and E.N.E. distance 2 leagues so ends the day,

Sunday April 5th Breeze winds at N.E. with heavy rain the first part of Phase 26 hours Course S.W. the middle part calm the latter part much the same, saw two ships to the South of us one cutting, at Meridian saw South Head to the S.W. and Nabourah to the N.E. nothing more remarkable so ends the day,

Monday April 6th Gentle breeze at S.E. and hazy weather, at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Martha of N. Port 12 m. out 300 barrels, the middle part rainy, the latter part saw a ship to windward among whales at Meridian saw a Greate to the North of us kept off for it, saw five ships in different directions at Meridian South Head S.W. and Nabourah to the North, so ends  Lett for Pt 39' South

Tuesday April 7th Gentle breeze at S.W. the first part of this day, steering down towards Nabourah at 1 P.M. stopped the boats for a large whale, at the same time saw a shoal of whales crossing the mouth of the Bay, the whale said to say that we could not strike, at dusk we took up our boats the latter part saw nothing but ships, so ends Ship in the mouth of weather Bay,

Let 39' South
O dear when shall we get another whale
soon I hope

About the Gallapagos Islands.

Wednesday, April 8th Moderate winds at S.E. the first part of these 24 hours. Course N.W. the middle part off and on Nacbonah, the latter part light winds at S.E. and overcast steering to the Northward. Saw three ships, saw Porpoises, struck a Bone Shark, no whales to day, with a sharp look out, at Meridian Nacbonah East 1/2 leagues. So ends. No further day.

Thursday, April 9th Light air and variable with rainy weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. the latter part light and from the South, all sail on, at Meridian Nacbonah East 1/2 leagues. Saw two ships. Saw Black Fish & Porpoises so ends the day.

Friday, April 10th The first part light air at S.E. and fine, off Lee Bay, at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Planter & ship of War Packet 17 and set 900 fms 500 when set, the middle part calm the latter part light air at S.W. steering down towards the Rock at Meridian the Rock N.E. distance 2 1/2 leagues & was

Saturday, April 11th Light air at North and fine weather the first part, at 4 P.M. went in to the rock and caught a mess of fish, the middle part rainy equally kind of weather with thunder & lightning the latter part a breeze at N.E. at Meridian between North Head & the Rock saw one ship. So ends
Latt for the 16th North

Sunday, April 12th Light air at S.W. and fine the first and middle part of these 24 hours the latter part gentle winds at S.E. we steered by the wind to S.W. all sail on. saw nothing this day, at Meridian North Head E.N. 1/2 leagues. nothing more remarkable heard off to the east.
Latt for the 0 9 South Latt for the 9 50 W

Left the Gallapagos Islands. 1866

Monday April 13th Gentle winds at S.E. and pleasant
the first and middle part of these 24 hours Course S.W. by W.
the latter part much the same. Saw Finbacks & Black fish
Employed this day at painting the new spars &c. so ended the day
Left per lbs 1' 06" South Long per lbs 93° 30' West

Tuesday April 14th Gentle breeze at S.E. and pleasant
the first part of these 24 hours the middle part calmer
the latter part gentle breeze at S.E. course S.W. by W.
all sail on. Saw porpoises & Finbacks, Employed
this day variously &c. so ended the day
Left per lbs 1' 06" South Long per lbs 93° 30' West

Wednesday April 15th Gentle breeze and fine all
these 24 hours wind at S.E. Course S.W. by S. all sail
on, saw Finbacks & a shoal Black fish. Employed this
day about the rigging &c. so ended the day
Left per lbs 1' 27" South Long per lbs 96° 45' West

Thursday April 16th Moderate winds at S.E. and
fine. The first part steered S.W. by W. the middle
part took in the light sails and steered by the wind
to the S.W. the latter part steered S.W. all sail on
saw Finbacks. Employed this day at breaking up
the after hold coopers, Stoves, provisions &c. so ended
Left per lbs 2' 03" South Long per lbs 98° 47' West

Friday April 17th Gentle breeze at S.E. and overcast
the first part, course S.W. the middle part took
in the light sails and steered by the wind to the
Southward the latter part made all sail and came
S.W. a sharp lookout saw nothing this day tomorrow
so ended Employed this day variously &c. so ended the day
Left per lbs 2' 47" South Long per lbs 100° 10' West

Off Shore Ground,

Saturday April 18th Gentle trades at S.E. and pleasant the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Course S.W. the first part. the middle part steered by the wind to the South. the latter part course S.W. by W. all sail on, saw many porpoises but no whales. Got employed vainly. So ends the day.
Lat per obs 4° 33' South Long per Acc^t 111° 21' West

Sunday April 19th Fresh S.E. trades and pleasant the first part of the day. Course S.W. by W. the middle part lay headed to the South with the main Yards aback the latter part made all sail and steered off W.N.W. saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per obs 4° 37' South Long per Acc^t 102° 30' W

Monday April 20th Moderate trades and cloudy with rain squalls occasionally all these 24 hours. Steering West the first part the latter part course W.S.W. all sail on, saw porpoises. So ends.
Lat per obs 4° 18' South Long per Acc^t 103° 18' W

Tuesday April 21st Moderate S.E. trades and pleasant all these 24 hours. Steering W.N.W. at 9 A.M. spoke the ship New Bedford of 200 Tons Capt Swan 20 m out 1700. 200 Specimen. So ends the N. Bedford in company.
Lat per obs 4° 36' South Long 106° 20' W

Wednesday April 22^d Fresh trades at S.E. and passing clouds all these 24 hours. Course W.N.W. the first part the middle part lay with the main Yards aback headed to the South. the latter part course N.E. by W. a sharp look out for whales but nothing to be seen. Employed this day vainly. So ends the day.
Lat per obs 4° 39' South Long 108° 00' W

Crossing the Off Shore Current

Thursday April 23rd Fresh trades at R.C. the first part
course North the middle part altered by the wind to
the E.N.E. under easy sail, the latter part course N.N.W.
fine pleasant weather all that we have seen to day and
small fish, and pease of dead squid. So ends the day
Latt per R.C. is 16 South Long per R.C. 108° 30' West

Friday April 24th Gentle trades at R.C. and fine weather
the first part of this day course N.N.W. all the sail on
the middle part altered by the wind to the South
under easy sail, the middle part headed to the South
by the wind, the latter part altered off N.W. Saw a
Ship to the N.W. Saw a piece of dead squid nothing
more remarkable so ends the day
Latt per R.C. is 16 South Long per R.C. 109° 24' West

Saturday April 25th Gentle S.E. trades and very
pleasant all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship
Kentucket of Kentucket 8 and out 100 Spinn, the middle
part day by, the latter part altered off N.W. By S. under
all sail, fine pleasant weather and no whales as yet
so ends, Latt per R.C. is 16 South Long 110° 22' West

Sunday April 26th Moderate S.E. trades and fine
weather all these 24 hours. the first part course N.N.W.
the middle part altered off N.W. By S. under easy sail
the latter part course N.N.W. Saw two Bays of me of
them boiling, saw a piece of dead squid, and porpoises,
but no whales, so ends the Sabbath day
Latt per R.C. is 16 South Long per R.C. 112° 00' West

Monday April 27th Gentle trades at R.C. all this
day the first part course N.N.W. the middle part
by the wind to E.N.E. the latter part headed to S.W.
at sail on saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable
so ends the day
Latt per R.C. is 16 South Long per R.C. 113° 10' West

Looking about the off shore ground.

Tuesday April 28th South W. trades and pleasant all the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part fresh trades and cloudy, the ship headed to the South, the latter part (Course N.W.) all sail on at Meridian Spoke the Ship Navigator Palmer of Nantucket. 10, and out for Lovell. Saw a whale this day but no whales. So ends the day Lat for Chr 5° 16' S Long 113° 26' West

Wednesday April 29th Fresh W. trades and squally all these 24 hours, the first and middle part steering by the wind to the South, the latter part veered to the N.E. thick with much rain. Saw nothing remarkable so ends the day, No Chr this day
Lat for Chr 5° 11' S Long 113° 00' West

Thursday April 30th The first part of these 24 hours commenced with strong winds and thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. saw a large sperm whale going quick to the N.E. dropped two Chauts but he went out of sight to the windward in the squalls, the middle part squally and rugged steered by the wind to the Southward under topsails & lower. at 6 A.M. veered ship to N.E. by N. the latter part clear weather with fresh trades, saw nothing so ends the day
Lat for Chr 5° 24' South Long 113° 47' W

Friday May 1st Strong trades from the N.E. with flying clouds all these 24 hours, the first headed to the N.E. the latter part tacked to the South light sail all in. Saw nothing this day so ends,
Lat for Chr 5° 59' South Long for Chr 113° 38' W

Saturday May 2^d Fresh trades the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part gentle and pleasant, all sail on course N.W. Saw nothing this day Lat for Chr 3° 56' S Long for Chr 113° 47' West
for Lunar 113° 59' W

Off Shore Ground, Cruising

Sunday May 3rd Gentle SE trades and pleasant
the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering
by the wind to the NE. the latter part fresh winds
and squally from the NE. passed Ship to the Cape N.
the latter part took in the light sail & single left
the Topsails saw nothing this day. Remarkable
Sall per lbs 2⁵⁰ South Long per Awt 113 40th

Monday May 4th Fresh winds at NNE and squally
kind of weather the first and middle part of these
24 hours steering by the wind to East, at 3 AM
passed Ship to NNE the latter part a steady trade and
fine weather. Course N. by E. Employed this day at
various jobs, & at 4 AM look out but saw nothing.
Sall per lbs 2⁵⁰ South Long per Awt 113 22th

Tuesday May 5th Gentle trades at SE and pleasant
the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering NNE.
At 7 AM left off NNE the latter part sailing with
light SE trades and fine weather at Meridian spoke
the ship Norman and crew of West. At 11 AM set 500 fms
so ended the ship in company, smelt a whale store.
Sall per lbs 1⁵⁰ South Long per Awt 114 00th

Wednesday May 6th Brisk trades at SE and pleasant
all these 24 hours. The first part steered NNE. Ship
Norman in company, the middle part steered by the
wind to the NE at 6 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales
dressed the boats and struck one and the iron broke
and they made off to the windward, have heard back
again. So ended the day, many finbacks in sight —
Sall per lbs 4 South Long per Awt 114 20 West



Wm. L. De



Down about the Equator,

Thursday May 7th Fresh SE trades and clear weather. All these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the S.E. the middle and latter part steered to the North all sail on, saw Furback's, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 06' South Long per Obs 113° 35' W

Friday May 8th Brisk trades at S.E. and fine weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours the first part steered by the wind to the Southward the latter latter part gentle breeze from S.E. with fine rain clouds N.W. all sail on, a sharp look out saw nothing so ends.
Lat per Obs 30' South Long per Obs 114° 00' W

Saturday May 9th Gentle trades from the S.E. the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part light winds at S.E. working off to the coast slowly, saw a few Furback's, and a few fish nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 0° 13' South Long per Obs 113° 30' W

Sunday May 10th Gentle trades at S.E. all these 24 hours, all sail on. Sailed many Comets through the day, saw two Comets at Meridian saw a Ship to the N.W. few Furback's, so ends,
Lat per Obs 0° 14' South Long per Obs 115° 15' W

Monday May 11th Light trades and breezy the first and middle part of these 24 hours, at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Norman Baring, the middle part steered off N.W. the latter part steered South. Saw Furback's & Black fish but no Sperm Whales, and I don't know when we shall get another. patience patience so ends

Lat per Obs 0° 15' South Long per Obs 115° 58' W

Working to the west, near the line.

Tuesday May 12th Breeze fresh at 6 the first part of these 3 or 4 boats came about the middle part took in the light sails & heeled up the canvas and returned by the wind until midnight, lay with the Main yard aback until daylight. The latter part stood S.W. at midday saw a Ship to the west, saw Finbacks, so ends the day.
Lat for the 9 27' South Long for the 117 11' West

Wednesday May 13th The first part moderate breeze at 6, and pleasant at 8. Spoke the ship Navigator of Manchester the middle part stood to the N.E. at 7 A.M. saw a ship manoeuvring for whales, which proved to be the ship Canoll Andrews of Wampanoag, she having got two small ones, the latter part in company with the ship, saw nothing remarkable sharp look out for whales but saw nothing so good.
Lat for the 15 33' North Long for the 117 11' West

Thursday May 14th The first and latter part moderate breeze and fine, the middle part lying, standing to the South, saw the Canoll to the E.C. the latter part stood back by West, saw Finbacks, nothing more remarkable saw.
Lat for the 15 35' N Long for the 117 30' West

Friday May 15th The first part moderate breeze and rainy steering South by the wind, the middle and latter part much the same, spoke the ship Canoll at 5 P.M. and parted company at midnight, saw Finbacks, saw 4
Lat for the 15 33' South Long for the 118 10' West

Saturday May 16th The first part moderate breeze steering by the wind to the South, at sunset tacked ship to the N.E. all sail on. The latter part kept off West, saw Finbacks but no sperm whales with a sharp look out employed this day at setting up Back stays, &c. so ends the day,
Lat for the 15 33' South Long for the 118 25' West

Working to the West, near the Equator, 1846

Sunday May 17th Gentle traded at S.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours, the first part thereof S.W. the middle part by the wind to the south. the latter part course S.W. saw porpoises nothing more remarkable to end the day.

Lat per Obs 3° 31' North Long per Obs 119° 45' W per Bar 119° 33' W

Monday May 18th Gentle traded at S.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours, the first part thereof S.W. all the sails on, saw Yellow Porpoises Finbacks, small fish and everything but whales. Employed this day at repairing & painting the Leeward boat &c. to end the day.

Lat per Obs 3° 05' North Long per Obs 121° 23' West

Tuesday May 19th Gentle traded at S.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours, the first part thereof S.W. the middle part by the wind to the south. the latter part course S.W. saw Porpoises, struck one and killed him, saw Finbacks, a sharp look out for whales but see none to end the day.

Lat per Obs 2° 03' North Long per Obs 122° 06' West

Wednesday May 20th Brist S.E. traded and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours. Steaming S.W. until 3 A.M. then kept off S.W. at 7 A.M. saw Sperm whale to the westward at 7 A.M. duffed the boats and succeeded in getting two small ones, at midday got them along side and got ready for cutting, very strong traded and rugged, Under South Capt. H. until the day.

Lat per Obs 4° 09' North Long per Obs 123° 55' West

Thursday May 21st Strong traded and very rugged the first part of these 24 hours at 4 P.M. finished cutting and looked for more whales, but they mist them the middle part mornning for the whales, saw nothing off them, strong traded and rugged. Employed at Biting &c. to end the day.

Lat per Obs 3° 30' North Long per Obs 124° 30' West

Working off to the Westward.

Friday May 22^d strong trades and rugged the first part of these 24 hours. Steered North until 6 P.M. the middle part by the wind to the NE. under South Shear. The latter part under North all sail on, with moderate breeze again, and fine weather. At Meridian finished boiling and washed off the decks, saw Spermbacks, 20 and the day.

Lat per obs 3° 12' North Long per obs 123° 51' West

Saturday May 23^d Gentle trades at SE. and fine weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours the first part under North, the middle part steered by the wind to the NNE. The latter part gentle winds at ENE and smooth kind of weather. Under North all the sails on, saw Spermbacks & Finbacks, nothing more remarkable.

Lat per obs 1° 07' North Long per obs 124° 37' West

Sunday May 24th Gentle winds at ENE. and smooth kind of weather. Steering North, the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part steered NW. all the sails on, saw Finbacks & Spermbacks, but no sperm whales here, or at least not plenty.

Lat per obs 0° 11' North Long 125° 08' West

Monday May 25th Gentle SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered NW. the latter part under N.E. all the sails on saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable.

Lat per obs 1° 12' North Long per obs 126° 20' West

Tuesday May 26th Moderate winds at SE. and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.E. the latter part course NW. all morning but set, saw porpoises & Spermbacks. Completed this day at various places to the day.

Lat per obs 0° 12' North Long per obs 128° 17' West

Now when at the wharves, that we may get full and go home to our ships.

Working to the West, near the Equator.

Wednesday May 27th Brisk SE trades and fine weather all three 24 hours, the first part steered WNW, the middle part came to anchor, the latter part came West all sail on, expended our oil and put it down to waste & loss, nothing more remarkable to record.
Latitude 10° 47' South Longitude 130° 11' West

Thursday May 28th Gentle trade at SE. and fine weather all three 24 hours, the first part steered SE, the latter part came to anchor, all day saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable to record.
Latitude 10° 46' South Longitude 132° 07' West

Friday May 29th Gentle SE trades and fine weather all three 24 hours, the first and middle part steered NE by S. the latter part steered by the wind to the NE. at 10 AM spoke the Ship Mary of Nantucket 32 men and 150 barrels, & ended in company with her.
Latitude 10° 46' South Longitude 133° 32' West

Saturday May 30th Moderate SE trades and clear all three 24 hours steering by the wind to the NE under all sail. Ship Mary in company saw many Tombacks & Porpoises nothing more remarkable to record & ended Latitude 10° 41' South Longitude 135° 37' West

Sunday May 31st Brisk SE trades and clear all three 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the NE. the middle and latter part steered off West under all sail, saw a great many Tombacks & Porpoises, nothing more remarkable to record —

The Longitude by four good observed distances this day was 135° 00' 15" West,
per chronometer at the same time 134° 30' West —
Where is the Ship

Working off to the Westward fast.

Monday June 1st Moderate S.E. trades and fine weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours. The first part came West. at 7 P.M. spoke the Ship Henry Clay of Nantucket 28 miles at 11.51 barrels of the latter part fresh trades and sunny weather. Henry Clay in company. Saw Porpoises & Sperm Whales heard. Lat per obs 1° 12' South Long per obs 175° 17'

Tuesday June 2nd Fresh trades at S.E. and sunny weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the Southward. The latter part came N.W. all sort on. Saw nothing this day remarkable to, and the day. Lat per obs 1° 07' South Long per obs 175° 13' West

Wednesday June 3rd Fresh S.E. trades and sunny weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours. The first part came N.W. the middle part steered by the wind to N.E. the latter part kept off West, with moderate trades, and all during sail set. Saw two flocks of dead squid, & a school of Porpoises. Employed this day at blacksmithing &c. and the day. Lat per obs 0° 19' South Long per obs 172° 23' West

Thursday June 4th Light trades at S.E. and variable weather. The first part of these 24 hours. Steering N.W. the middle part steered S.W. the latter part N.W. the latter part ending with fresh S.E. trades and fine weather. all sailing a sharp look out saw nothing to mark. Lat per obs 0° 52' South Long per obs 170° 10' West

Friday June 5th Gentle S.E. trades and pleasant all these hours. The first and middle part steered N.W. the latter part came West, all during sail on but saw nothing but a Sperm Whale. Employed this day at various jobs &c. and the day. Lat per obs 1° 15' South Long per obs 169° 53' West

Bound to the Westward, after whales
Saturday June 6th Gentle SE trades and pleasant
all these 24 hours. The first part steered West the
middle part course SW. the latter part W by N
all sail on. Saw 2 Finbacks & 2 Porpoises, Combed
the Main Sail and Employed in repairing him to end
Late per Bd 1° 11' South Long per Bd 143° 11' W

Sunday June 7th Moderate SE trades and fine
weather. All these 24 hours the first and middle
part steered W. by N. the latter part course SW.
all sail on. Saw porpoises, & a Sealskin
fish, nothing more remarkable to end the day.
Late per Bd 1° 35' South Long per Bd 145° 20' W

Monday June 8th Moderate SE trades and pleasant
all these 24 hours. The first and middle part course
SW. at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of whales put off but
they were so intolerably shy that we could not get near
them, at 10 A.M. took up the heels the whales to
the windward out of sight. Saw Blackfish but could
not catch one
Late per Bd 3° 15' South Long per Bd 146° 30' W

Tuesday June 9th Moderate SE trades and fine
weather. All these 24 hours. The first part course West
the middle part steered SW. the latter part West
Combed and repaired the Fore Schoon at Midway last
evening, at the same time saw Sperm whales to the
leeward. got dinner to end the day.
Late per Bd 3° 38' South Long per Bd 148° 50' W

Wednesday June 10th The first part put off for whales
till 4 P.M. and then, at 4 P.M. got them
along side and got ready for cutting, at 11 A.M. finish
cutting and steered to the South the wind employed
in storing away heads &c to end the 24 hours
Late per Bd 3° 15' South Long per Bd 149° 00' W

In pursuit of Whaling ground

Thursday June 11th Moderate trade and clear weather the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the South, at 3 P.M. picked up a dead whale, that we killed yesterday, at 5 P.M. finished cutting him, and saw a school of whales going quick to N.W. Supposing they would not stick, so late to pursue them, the middle and latter part employed at boiling headed to the S.E. by the wind, so ended the 24 hours Lett for Lat 3° 23 South Long for Lat 150° 14 West

Friday June 12th Breeze trades at East the first part of these 24 hours at 5 P.M. secured ship to North, the middle and latter part gentle trade and fine weather, increased sail Employed at boiling, saw nothing this day, so ended Lett for Lat 3° 15 South Long for Lat 150° 50 West

Saturday June 13th Gentle trade at SE and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the North at 7 P.M. finished boiling, and secured ship to the S.E. the latter part steered off N.W. with all sail on, saw porpoises and a Cocaine, nothing more remarkable so ended Lett for Lat 3° 28 South Long for Lat 152° 04 West

Sunday June 14th Gentle trade and pleasant the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering N.W. the middle part lay aback the latter part steered off N.W. all sail on, saw porpoises nothing more remarkable so ended the 24 hours Lett for Lat 3° 07 South Long for Lat 152° 05 West

Monday June 15th Moderate trade and clear the first part of these 24 hours steered N.W. the middle part lay aback headed to the South the latter part steered off N.W. Employed at coopersing oil, and getting ready for stowing down, at 11 A.M. saw a school of whales going quick to the wind and lowered the boat but could not strike or run back up the boat so ended Lett for Lat 1° 55 South Long for Lat 152° 05 West

About the Equator.

Tuesday June 16th Fresh S.E. trades and cloudy weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours headed to the N.W. under Double Reef the latter part more clear Employed at stowing down oil the Larabee side Main Mastmen saw porpoises this day, so ends.
Lat per Bar 1° 52' South Long per Bar 154° 50' West

Wednesday June 17th Fresh S.E. trades and flying clouds all these 24 hours the first part steered by the time to the S.E. under Double Reef the latter part steered S.W. Employed in beating up the Fore Mast after Shook & Co so ends the day.
Lat per Bar 2° 13' South Long per Bar 155° 19'

Thursday June 18th Moderate trades and fair weather all these 24 hours the first part steered S.W. the middle part lay with the main yard aback headed to the Southward, the latter part steered N.W. all sail on, saw porpoises, Employed this day at setting up Shook & Co so ends the 24 hours.
Lat per Bar 3° 00' South Long per Bar 157° 04'

Friday June 19th Fresh S.E. trades and some squalls the first and middle part of these 24 hours headed to the North, the latter part fair weather with gentle trades all sail on course N.N.W. saw porpoises nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Bar 4° 48' South Long per Bar 157° 25' W

Saturday June 21st Moderate winds at E.S.E. the first and middle part of these 24 hours steered N.W. the first part, the middle part lay with the main yard aback headed North, the latter part sailed at N.E. at 10 A.M. saw sperm whales dropped the books and struck 1, at Meridian 3 whales dead and one boat fast so ends, a great many whales in sight, so ends.
Lat per Bar 6° 48' South Long per Bar 157° 50' West

Eastward of Jarvis Island

Sunday June 22^d Moderate winds at NE and fine weather all these 24 hours at 6 P.M. finished cutting two whales. The latter part steered SE and S.P.E. in hopes to see more whales, but saw nothing. Employed at boiling to end the day. Lat per obs 1° 10' South Long per obs 158° 15' West

Monday June 23^d Moderate winds at NE. and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part steered NE and South, at 7 P.M. veered ship to NW. the latter part steering by the wind to the North, at midnight finished cutting, saw nothing this day remarkable to end the day. Lat per obs 1° 36' South Long per obs 158° 52' West

Tuesday June 24th Moderate breeze at ENE and fair weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours steered by the wind to N. by E. the latter part fresh breeze and passing clouds all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable to end the day. Lat per obs 2° 38' South Long per obs 158° 56' West

Wednesday June 25th Moderate winds at ENE and fine weather. The first part steered by the wind to the N. by E and North, at 8 P.M. veered ship to the SE. at midnight veered back to North the latter part steered of N. by N. all sail on saw nothing remarkable, Employed at repairing main top gallant sail and other jobs to end the day. Lat per obs 0° 19' South Long per obs 159° 30' West

Thursday June 26th Bristk winds at ENE and fine weather the first part, at 1 P.M. saw Jarvis's Island bearing far E. by N. distance 12 miles at 2.00 P.M. got down off the ship sent a boat ashore for eggs at 7 P.M. returned with about 100 eggs, the middle part course S.W. until midnight then by by, at 6 A.M. kept of S.W. all sail out saw many caribbes. Employed this day at various jobs to end the day. Lat per obs 1° 16' South Long per obs 160° 30' West

Cruising near the Equator

Friday June 26th Gentle trades and fine weather all
these 24 hours. The first port course S.W. the middle
port the same under easy sail, the latter port course
N.W. all the sails on. A sharp look out but saw nothing.
Employed this day at setting up rigging &c. to end.
Latitude 1° 52' South Longitude 161° 40' West

Saturday June 27th Gentle trades and fine weather
all the 24 hours. The first port course N.W. the middle
port lay with the main mast aback. Heeded to the North
at 6 A.M. Saw a School of sperm whales gave chase
at 11 A.M. (lost) struck two dived from one and
broke one from. The boats still in chase. To end
Latitude 1° 16' South Longitude 163° 40' W



Sunday June 28th The first port still in chase of
the whales, struck two more and dived from
them, at sunset took up our boats, with cruel luck.
The middle port steered by the wind to N.E. until
midnight, and to S. by W. until daylight, the latter
port steered off S.W. by S. all the sails on, a sharp
look out but saw nothing, to end the day.
Latitude 1° 38' South Longitude 163° 39' W

Monday June 29th Gentle trades and fine weather
all these 24 hours. The first port steered S.W. the
middle port lay by headed to the North. The
latter port steered S.W. all sails on. Saw porpoises
& Black Fish. Employed this day working to end.
Latitude 1° 46' South Longitude 165° 55' West
" " " " " "

Tuesday June 30th Gentle trades and pleasant all these
24 hours. The first port steered to the Northward the
latter port steered the Northward, all the sails on
Saw Black Fish & porpoises. Porpoises bit no sperm
whales. Latitude 1° 17' South Longitude 166° 46' West

Westward of Jarvis's Island

Tuesday July 1st Moderate winds at ENE and fine weather all the 24 hours, the first part steered N.W. the middle part to the SE under easy sail the latter part under N.W. by N. all the sails on. Saw many sun spots in the water. Employed this day at making sperm gun &c to ends. Lat per obs $1^{\circ} 39'$ South Long per obs $165^{\circ} 11'$ West

Thursday July 2nd Moderate winds at 6 A.M. and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the N.W., at 8 A.M. spotted the ship Henry Astor of New York 21 m. to Sperm, the latter part under with black winds at 6 N.E. and flying clouds, to ends in company with the Astor.

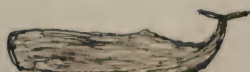
Lat per obs $1^{\circ} 08'$ South Long per obs $165^{\circ} 11'$ West

Friday July 3rd Fresh breezes at ENE all the 24 hours the first part headed SE. at 9 P.M. under ship to the North. Saw the Henry Astor, the latter part to the North. Sperm. Employed this day at making sperm gun &c to ends the 24 hours.

Lat per obs $1^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per obs $165^{\circ} 51'$ West


Saturday July 4th Fresh breezes at East all this day the first and middle part headed to the N. by E. at 7 A.M. under ship to S.E. all sail on. Saw a school of Black Fish, nothing more remarkable to ends the day. Lat per obs $2^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per obs $165^{\circ} 32'$ West

Sunday July 5th Fresh breezes at East all these 24 hours with passing clouds. The middle part Main top, gallant sail & Flipping five in, the latter part set them again, at 1 A.M. saw a school of Whales, going to the Southward, dropped the boats and struck two of them. At meridian got one of them along side, and hawking for the other dead whale to ends the day Lat per obs $1^{\circ} 18'$ South Long per obs 165° West




Cruising about the Equator.

Monday July 6th Fresh trades at E. N. E. the first part of the first part of the day, at 1 P. M. got the other whale to the ship. At 6 P. M. finished cutting, and stood by the wind to the S. E. under Double Reef. The latter part employed at baling at 9 A. M. were a ship to the North, saw 300 heads of seals.
Lat for Oct 3° 52' South Long for Oct 165° 45' West


Tuesday July 7th Fresh trades at East and pleasant. The first part of this day, steering by the wind to the North, the middle and latter part the same with some squalls of rain. Under Double Reef. Employed at baling &c. to end the 24 hour - saw 200 heads.
Lat for Oct 1° 59' South Long by Oct 165° 50' W

Wednesday July 8th Fresh trades and clear weather all the 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the North. Under Double Reef. At 7 P. M. finished baling. The latter part employed at cupping oil and getting ready for stowing down. saw nothing this day.
Lat for Oct .52' South Long for Oct 166° 10' W

Thursday July 9th Fresh trades at E. S. E. and heavy wind of weather. Steering by the wind to the North. at 7 A. M. backed to the South. Employed at stowing down oil in the Main Hold, at 11 A. M. saw a school of whales at Meridian all ready to lower got dinner and thus ended the day.
 Lat for Oct 0° 31' South Long by Oct 166° 12' W

Friday July 10th Fresh trades and cloudy the first and middle part of these 24 hours. at 1 P. M. dropped the boat receded in striking two of them. but the foam drew from one. at 3 P. M. took one along side. at sunset took up the boats. The latter part ended with fresh trades under Double Reef & bounded headed N. N. E. Employed at stowing down oil, at Meridian finished stowing the oil and got all ready for cutting to end the day No Oct.
Lat for Oct 12° North Long for Oct 166° 08' West

Cruising on the Equator

Saturday July 11th Commenced with moderating trades and fine weather, at 1 P.M. finished cutting the chase and made all sail headed South by the wind. The middle and latter part light winds and occasionally a squall of rain, at 7 P.M. finished boiling, saw Porpoises, this day but no whales, &c. &c.
Latitude 0° 01' North Longitude 165° 57' West

Sunday July 12th Breeze backed at East with passing clouds all these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the S.E. all day on, saw Porpoises, nothing more remarkable, &c. &c.
Latitude 1° 21' South Longitude 165° 30' West

Monday July 13th Breeze backed at E. by N. all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to S.E. at 6 P.M. veered ship to North. The latter part under Double Reef. Sailed, saw Porpoises, nothing more remarkable, &c. &c.
Latitude 1° 33' South Longitude 165° 54' West

Tuesday July 14th Breeze backed and clear all these 24 hours steering to the South by the wind, the latter part shook out the Reef, and set the Main top gallant sail, saw nothing this day, &c. &c. the day.
Latitude 0° 10' South Longitude 165° 47' West

Wednesday July 15th Fresh trades and clear all these 24 hours the first part headed to the S.E. at midnight saw Black porpoise and a ship to the North. The latter part saw a ship to the N. of us. Employed this day at repairing the fore sail &c. &c. &c.
Latitude 1° 16' South Longitude 165° 45' West

Thursday July 16th Breeze backed and clear all this day, at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Henry Foster of Nantucket having got a whale since we saw him last at 9 P.M. parted company we stand on to the S.E. but the Fore and saw nothing this day except the &c. &c.

Latitude 1° 20' East Longitude 166° 07' West
Latitude 166° 06' West

Ship Martha Cruising on the Line.

Friday July 17th Breeze backed at East and clear weather all this day the first part steered to the S.E. by the wind but 1 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. by 11. all sail on. current setting to the west saw 2 porpoises and caught one. Saw a ship to the S.W. the latter part so ended the day.
Lat per obs 43° South Long per obs 166° 26' West

Saturday July 18th Fresh trades at E.N.E. and clear weather all these 24 hours. Steered the Ship Henry Astor steered by the wind to the N.W. Saw 10 black fish nothing more remarkable. so ended the day.
Lat per obs 0 46 N Long per obs 167° 02' W

Sunday July 19th Fresh trades and clear weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered to the North until 1 P.M. then veered ship to the S.E. the middle part took in the main top yellow sail, the latter part set it again. saw nothing. so ended Lat per obs. 11° South Long per obs 166° 33' W

Monday July 20th Fresh breeze at East and clear weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours steered by the wind to S.E. by S. the latter part gentle breeze and fine all the while on, a sharp look out but saw nothing. so ended the day.
Lat per obs 1° 29' South Long per obs 166° 43' West

Tuesday July 21st Moderate trades and clear the first part of these 24 hours. the middle and latter part fresh trades and pleasant. steaming by the wind to N.N.E. all sail on, saw the H. Astor to the East of us, saw a few small fish but no whales, sea ground looks dead. Employed this day burning by so ended the long day, shot made as 13 was lost.
Lat per obs 0 0 North Long per obs 166° 56' W

Cruising near the Equator

Tuesday July 22^d Moderate breeze and pleasant the
fast and middle part of these 24 hours, the first part
steered by the wind to N. By E. at 6 P.M. hauled ship to
the S.E. The latter part fresh started and clear weather
the high sails in. Saw nothing like whales, but ran the
Shutboard pump and stopped the leak in it, so ended
Left for the 15th South Long for Lat 166° 50' West

Wednesday July 23^d Strong trades and flying clouds
all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the S.E. By S.
under whole topsails & courses. Saw Porpoises Employed this
day occasionally so ended the 24 hours
Left for the 1° 31' South Long for Lat 166° 49' West

Thursday July 24th Strong trades at East and flying clouds
all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the S.N.E. and N.E.
saw nothing but a few Porpoises. Employed this day occasionally
so ended Left for the 0° 13' South Long for Lat 167° 01' West

Friday July 25th Fresh started at 6 A.M. all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to N.N.E. taking in the light sails
at night, saw nothing, the ground with a westerly current,
calculated roughly between Lat 41 North Long 167° 25' West



Saturday July 26th Strong breezes at E.N.E. all these 24
hours. Steered by the wind to S.E. By S. under whole topsails
& courses, at 10 A.M. saw a school of whales dropped the
boats, at 11 A.M. in one boat fast, so ended, boats off
Left for Lat 0° 45' South Long for Lat 167° 30' West

Sunday July 27th Strong breezes at E.N.E. and clear at 6 P.M. took
three whales along side, and took in sail. we struck five but
the four broke from one, and one was seen. The latter part
in the whale and steered to the S.E. and so ended.
Left for the 1° 10' South Long for Lat 168° 38' West

About the Equator cruising

Tuesday July 28th Strong traded at East and hauled all these 24 hours, headed S.E. By E. under Double Reef at 10 A.M. headed ship to N. By E. Split the Jib the latter part repaired, and bent it again, Employed at Bailing strong current setting to the NW. so ends the day
Lat per obs $2^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per obs $168^{\circ} 50'$ West

Wednesday July 29th Strong traded at ENE with flying clouds Under Double Reef 10 A.M. Employed at Bailing headed to the North, the latter part took in the Fore Mast 10 A.M. and finished Bailing. Strong current setting to NW so ends the day
Lat per obs $1^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per obs $169^{\circ} 25'$ West

Thursday July 30th Strong traded and hauled all these 24 hours. Under Close Reef 10 A.M. headed to the North until 7 A.M. in covered ship to the N.E. the latter part saw and exchanged signals with a ship on the opposite tack. Some small fish around us Employed at Sundry jobs so ends the day
Lat per obs $1^{\circ} 55'$ South Long per obs $169^{\circ} 45'$ West

Friday July 31st Strong traded and hauled all these 24 hours. the Fish and Commodore part headed to the S.E. Under Close Reef 10 A.M. and Combed. at 9 A.M. saw a school of whales. dropped two boats. struck one and the fish drew. the rest made off. at Meridian took up our boats and headed ship to the North. so ends the day
Lat per obs $2^{\circ} 03'$ South Long per obs $170^{\circ} 16'$ West

Saturday August 1st Strong traded at East all these 24 hours. Steaming by the wind to the N. By E. Under Double Reef 10 A.M. saw nothing this day remarkable, Employed variously so ends the day
Lat per obs $1^{\circ} 52'$ South Long per obs $170^{\circ} 33'$ West

Near the Equator in Long 170° West

Sunday August 2^d Strong trades at East the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the N. by E. Under Double Reef. I, Leach, at 7 A.M. saw a school of whales crossed the boats struck and saved two at Meridian got them both, Longline and all ready for string, this ends. Lat for Oct 18° 34' South Long for Oct 170° 55' West

Monday August 3^d Moderate trades and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, at 6 P.M. fine sailing and made sail to the E. by E. The latter part was with fresh trades and clear weather Employed at Butchering. At ends the day,

Lat for Oct 1° 29' South Long for Oct 170° 55' West

Tuesday August 4th Moderate trades at East and fine weather The first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part brisk trades and clear. Steering by the wind to the N. by E. Under easy sail, Employed this day at cooping out the stow down. Saw what we collect a sperm whale to the underhand at ends the day,

Lat for Oct 1° 03' South Long for Oct 170° 58' West

Wednesday August 5th Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the N. by E. At 7 A.M. then passed Ship L. No. saw nothing this day. Employed at stowing down oil in the Fore Hatch. At ends Lat for Oct 1° 03' South Long for Oct 170°

Thursday August 6th Moderate trades at East the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the E. by E. The latter part brisk trades and steady, at Meridian passed Ship L. N. by W. Finished stowing down oil, saw species nothing more remarkable at ends the day. Lat for Oct 3° 22' South Long for Oct 171°

Near the Phoenix Group



Friday August 7th Fresh trades at East the first part of the 24 hours steering by the wind to the N. By E. the middle part moderate and clear, made all sail. At 8 A.M. saw a school of whales dropped the boats struck three at various times two of the whales alongside the first drew from the other whale, the latter part of the boats and pleasure got ready for cutting so ended the day.
 Lat for Obs 11° 38' South Long for Obs 171° 33' West

Saturday August 8th Moderate trades at N and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part cut in the whales. The middle and latter part employed at boiling. Steaming to the N. N. E. By the wind, caught a porpoise nothing more remarkable so ended the 24 hours—
 Lat for Obs 11° 17' South Long for Obs 171° 28' West

Sunday August 9th Moderate trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. At 7 A.M. finished boiling and washed off the decks. Steered by the wind to the North saw porpoises but no small fish nor whales so ended the day.
 Lat for Obs 15' South Long for Obs 171° 18' West

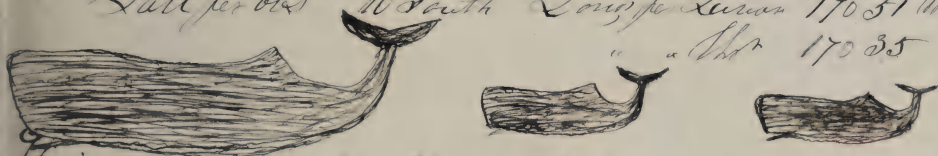
Monday August 10th Moderate trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours the first part steered by the wind to North, at 4 P.M. veered ship to the SE By E. saw porpoises and a few birds nothing more remarkable so ended.
 Lat for Obs 1° 01' South Long for Obs 170° 53'

Tuesday August 11th Gentle trades at ENE and pleasant all this day. Steering by the wind to the SE. all the birds in, a sharp look out for whales but saw nothing. Employed this day at mending our Harbours pump it being leaky. Nothing else remarkable so ended the day.
 Lat for Obs 1° 09' South Long for Obs 170° 38'

Cruising near the Equator

Tuesday August 12th Gentle trade at 6 A.M. and fine weather
all these 24 hours the first part headed to the S.E. at 5 P.M. veered
Ship to N. by E. the latter part fine weather with gentle trade
saw nothing like whales. Employed at setting up a few shales
nothing remarkable to note the day,
Lat per Obs 1° 23' North Long per Obs 170° 22' West

Wednesday August 13th Gentle trade and fine weather
all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the North
all sail on, secured a few small whale skeletons. Employed
this day at setting up the Sea and aft stays &c so ended
Lat per Obs 10' South Long per Obs 170° 51' West



Thursday August 14th Gentle trade at 6 by N the first
part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the North
at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales dropped the boats and
at 6 P.M. took a large whale & two small ones alongside
and shortened sail for the night, the latter part employed
at cutting at midday took the large lobed body in to end
Lat per Obs 15' North Long per Obs 171° 20' West

Friday August 15th Light trade at East and fine
weather The first part of these 24 hours at 7 P.M. finished
setting and stood to the North, at 7 A.M. veered Ship to
the S.E. under easy sail employed at hauling, fine weather
to end Lat per Obs 53' North Long per Obs 171° 45' West

Saturday August 16th Moderate trade at S.E. and fine weather
all these 24 hours headed to the South by the wind under
easy sail employed at hauling, saw nothing this day
remarkable to end the 24 hours -
Lat per Obs 8' South Long per Obs 171° 58' West

Between the Phoenix Group and Line

Monday August 17th. Moderate trades at S.E. and fine weather. The first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part light trades with flying clouds, stirred by the wind to the Southward. at 6 A.M. finished Towing, and washed off the decks. Some small fish around. Lat per Obs 38° North Long per Obs 172° 19' W

Tuesday August 18th. Strong trades at East all these 24 hours, with flying clouds stirred by the wind to the S.E. under Double Reef. Employed this day at cooping oil &c to end. Lat per Obs 0.6° South Long per Obs 173° 01' West

Wednesday August 19th. Very strong trades and breeze all these 24 hours stirred by the wind to the S.E. By 5 A.M. then veered ship to the North, and took in the Star & Mizzen T'gails, in order to stow down more comfortable. Employed at stowing down oil in the Main Hold. to end the day.

Lat per Obs 30° South Long per Obs 172° 40' W

Thursday August 20th. Strong trades at S.E. the first part of these 24 hours. The middle part more moderate. The latter part light breeze, and overcast stirred by the wind to the S.E. all the sail on all hands employed at stowing down oil &c to end the day.

Lat per Obs 1.61° South Long per Obs 172° 59' West

Friday August 21st. Moderate winds at E.N.E. with some squalls of fine rain the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part light and boisterous with the sun clearing all ways. Stirred by the wind to the S.E. all sail out. Saw nothing but a few small fish to end.

Lat per Obs 3° 02' South Long per Obs 173° 45' West

Saturday August 22nd. Moderate trades and clear weather all these 24 hours stirred by the wind to the North all the sail on all hands. Employed this day at, ... Lat per Obs 1° 17' South Long per Obs 173° 09' W

Port of the Phoenix Group

Sunday August 23rd Moderate trades and clear all these hours. Steered by the wind to the North, with all the sails on, saw nothing; the day uneventful as usual. Latt for obs 44. 3. 45 Long for obs 175 50 West

Monday August 24th Strong trades and squally all day. Steered by the wind to the South West took in and let the higher sails occasionally. Employed the day & evening up shoals & islands. Latt for obs 1 31 South Long for obs 175 50 West

Tuesday August 25th Fresh trades and clear weather all day. Steered by the wind to the North West. Saw many small fish & birds very plenty, with a strong current setting to the NW. for this day in fine weather in the Latt 3 36 South Long 175 50 West

Wednesday August 26th Trades traded at E by S, all these hours. The first part traded to the North at 5 P.M. moved ship to the N.E. by N. and went to all the sails with all the sails on, and at 10 o'clock we changed in the Latt 3 19 South Long 175 31 West. There must be a tall current about this digging. It was

Thursday August 27th Moderate trades at East and West all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the S.E. with all the sails on, Employed this day at regulating between the S.E. saw one shoal of T. spines. Strong & steady current. Latt for obs 1 57 South Long for obs 175 125 44 for Sun 174 11

Friday August 28th Moderate trades and pleasant all these hours. Steered by the wind to the S.E. Saw many birds. Employed at making a pair of new theme with gyps &c. &c. The day nothing seen remarkable. Latt for obs 3 57 South Long for obs 176 57 West. For obs " 175 57 "

Sheet Showing the Equator

[illegible]

Monday August 30th (Cloudy, traded wind and fine weather. The first part of these 20 hours, the variable part bright traded, the latter part moderate and pleasant. Moved by the wind to the N. E. & S. E. all the birds set. Saw a great many birds and small fish nothing more remarkable. To end the day, latitude 41° 55' 30" Long. 117° 57' 30" W. 117° 57' 30" W.

Monday August 31st Light tacks and very pleasant
The latter and middle part of them is land. The latter
part light and more calm. Steered by the wind to the
S. by E. all the forenoon. Saw many birds the first
part the latter part saw none. Employed this day at
loosening & blacking the chains & other iron work. So much
that he has the 10th South Line for the 173rd 20th West

Sunday September 1st Light breeze S.W. and fine
 weather the first part of the 24 hours, steered by the
 wind to the S.E. the middle part calm. The
 latter part took a smart squall from the
 E.N.E. with rain, took in all but Double Reefed.
 After the 10th, steered by the wind to the S.E.
 At midnight it cleared off with fine weather made
 all sail & re-bent the jib and bent a new one.
 Employed this day at blocking the gun and to
 secure the log.

London 24th July 1851

Bound to the Hawaiian Islands.

Wednesday September 3rd South breeze at E.S.E. and clear weather
the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering by the
wind to the S.E. The latter part moderate trade at E.S.E.
the flying clouds, all the sails are hoisted to the mast
employed this day at various jobs, Saw 12igate birds
Latitude for Oct 2nd 8th 00 South Longitude for the 171st 65 West

Thursday September 4th Moderate trade at E.S.E. with flying
clouds. The first and middle part of these 24 hours we
steered by the wind to the S.E. At 6 A.M. saw the
Isle of Hawaii distant bearing South distance 12 leagues
left off and went to board of job, at 7 A.M. we came
round alongside of the ship having six natives in her
the brought off nothing to trade and passed very wild.
The latter part steered by the ^{middle} trade with moderate
trade at E.S.E. and squally, took in and set the light
sails occasionally, employed this day at various jobs
and, Latitude for Oct 9th 28 South Longitude for the 171st 35 West

Friday September 5th Moderate trade at E.S.E. and squally
the first part of these 24 hours steered by the wind to the S.E.
the middle and latter part strong trade and squally, took
in the light sails & Double reefed the Topsails, heaved from
S.E. to S.S.W. Employed this day at various jobs, and
Latitude for Oct 10th 45 South Longitude for the 171st 35 West

Saturday September 6th Strong trade at E.S.E. with heavy
squally & attended with much rain the first and middle
part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the S.E.
hoisted and made sail occasionally, the latter part a
steady strong trade at S.E. The ship under single reef
& Double reefed the Main topgallant sail & bent in the
employed this day at various jobs & and,
Latitude for Oct 12th 06 South Longitude for the 171st 35 West

All the Navigators Hands, in 1866

Sunday September 3rd Strong trade at 6 A.M. with passing
breeze. we started by the time to the S.W. all the
sail on, at 6 A.M. Saw Savaii to the S.W. and Upolu
to the S.E. at 10 A.M. Charles R. Smith Seaman
departed this life, after a months sickness, at 11 A.M.
we got within about 15 miles of our port. So ended.
Lat for obs 13° 39' South Long for obs 171° 16' West

Monday September 4th Moderate trades and pleasant
Employed at beating up to the harbour, at 10 A.M.
came to at the Apia Harbour, in 8 fathoms water and
gave her 30 fathom chain. The latter part Employed at
making preparations for buying the man. So ended

Tuesday September 5th Gentle trade and pleasant all
the 24 hours. Employed at cleaning the ship outside
for painting. No nothing more remarkable So ended
Lat

Wednesday September 6th Gentle trades and pleasant
all the 24 hours. Yesterday the Body of Charles R. Smith
of Baltimore was taken on shore and interred at the
Burial place. His funeral was attended with the Ships company
and many residents on shore. Funeral service performed
by the Rev. Mr. Mills Missionary at Upolu. assisted
by the Rev. Geo. Fitch and H. B. Mc. Consulate. nothing
more remarkable. Lying at Apia Harbour.

Thursday September 10th Commenced with moderate trades
the middle part calm. The latter part light trades
Employed at getting off wood & water. Blocking the heads
to nothing more remarkable So ended

Friday September 11th Moderate trades with light rains
the first part. the middle part calm, at 8 A.M. the
Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. The watch on board
Employed at getting off wood & getting water. So ended

62

Recruiting at Apoloo, in 1846.

Saturday September 12th at day break Sabbath. The watch all on board, at 7 A.M. all hands ashore to church it being the Sabbath day, at 10 A.M. all on board, at 11 A.M. The Brig *Maquenne* of Hochist town came to an anchor, at 1 A.M. John Coulson Boatsteerer, after using insulting and abusive language to me I ordered him out of my cabin & his own consent rather than go into the Stewage. He took his things on shore and came no more on board. So ends the day.

Sunday September 13th The first part a moderate with a light breeze blowing into the harbour the middle part calm & the latter part a strong trade. The watch Employed at getting off wood, & painting the Ship outside so ends the day.

Monday September 14th Strong trades the first part with squalls of fine rain the middle and latter part moderate winds & fine, the Blacksmith from Barque Narwhal on board doing some small jobs for us, one watch ashore Liberty & the rest Employed at getting off wood, and towing down &c so ends the day.

Tuesday September 15th The first part light air with squalls of fine rain the middle and latter part moderate winds and fine weather, at 10 A.M. the English Barque *Narwhal* weighed anchor and put to sea. Thus ends the day.

Wednesday September 16th The first part light air and calm the middle of St. Bedford came to alongside of us, and French Brig likewise, the middle and latter part pleasant weather Employed at painting the Ship outside, & Boatsprit some hands Employed at storing wood, &c so ends the day.

Thursday September 17th Strong trades the first part, the middle part light air, the latter part moderate trades and fair, finished painting outside, and took in the last cleft of water shipped Henry & Thichland as Boatstewer. So ends the day.

At Upolu N. Islands. 1846

Friday September 18th The first part moderate trades and pleasant, the middle part light squalls of rain, the latter part strong trades. The latter part had a heavy squall of rain, at 8 A.M. Joseph Mottlock refused duty put him in irons and put him in the Run to ends. Trading Master Employed buying yarns & S. ends

Saturday September 19th all this 24 hours moderate trades with cloudy weather, at day break all on board at 8 A.M. the Harbour watch went on duty, Employed at trading with the natives for recruits & S. ends

Sunday September 20th Moderate trades and fair weather all hands on board employed at storing away food & water & other jobs, the latter part calm, Trading Master still Employed at getting yarns for us & S. ends the day

Monday September 21st The first part moderate trades and fair weather, at 8 A.M. the Cook being willing to go to his duty we took him out of irons. The middle part light rain, the latter part, some squally Employed at setting up Bobbys & at 10 A.M. took a heavy squall of wind & rain, let go the D. anchor the Ship Masted dragged ashore on the reef, but she was soon got off without much damage the latter part took up the Harbour anchor this ends

Tuesday September 22 Light trades and pleasant weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part squally, took 52 hogs on board, still Employed at trading for yarns, taro, fruit & S. ends the day

Wednesday September 23 Moderate trades and cloudy the first and middle part of these 24 hours, Employed at cleaning out the boats and getting them all ready for whaling & at some one watch ashore on duty to be on board at day light at day light all on board except Daniel Campbell Carpenter, but the natives in pursuit of him. Ship all ready for sea

Leaving Upolu. N. Islands

Tuesday September 24th The first part moderate trades all
ends on board, the middle part equally, the latter part
moderate trades, at 9 A.M. weighed anchor and put to
sea at 9.30 discharged the pilot, set the courses, stowed
the anchors, & chains, we now find ourselves at sea with
4 pigs on deck, a large quantity of vegetables &c shipped
Upolu 11th H. Wade Seaman. Robert Tomner do. Harry Brown
Joe Martha, after getting 25 miles from the land found
a native of Upolu on board that had stowed himself
away below. So ends the day - Land 25 miles off -

Wednesday September 25th All these 24 hours wind at E & land
very equally, at midnight took in the full Main sail and Spinnaker
and Double Reefed the Topsails, the ship heading N.E. nothing
more remarkable so ends, Lat 12° 54' South Long for the 171° 06' W.

Thursday September 26th Strong trades at East and very squally
weather, at 2 P.M. closed Reefed the Fore & Mizzen Topsails
the ship heading up N.E. The latter part more moderate
hooked out the reefs & set the full Main sail & Spinnaker
& Meridian saw a Bird steering South. Employed this day
actively so ends, Lat for the 12° 00' South Long for the 171° 06' West

Friday September 27th Moderate winds and heavy rain
weather The first part of these 24 hours, steering by the
wind to the N. by E. the middle part calm and baffling
with much rain, took in the light sails, the latter part
light trades from the S.E. and fine weather. Heeled E.N.E. by the
wind all the sails on, nothing more remarkable so ends
Lat for the 11° 26' South Long for the 170° 59' West

Saturday September 28th Moderate trades at S.E. and fine weather
the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the E.N.E.
at 1.30 P.M. saw Lincos Island bearing per compass N.N.E.
distance 6 leagues. The middle and latter part gentle breezes
with light squalls of rain, heading from N.E. by E. to N.W.
took the sails, Employed this day at hunting the boats &c

Bound Towards the Equator

Tuesday September 29th Light trades at ENE, and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours headed NNE by the wind the middle part much the same. The latter part calm and baffling with light squalls of rain. Employed at painting the boats &c so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 10° 05' South Long per Obs 170° 06' West

Wednesday September 30th Calm and rainy the first part of these 24 hours, the middle part much the same. The latter part moderate breeze at NNE with light squalls of rain. Steering to the NE. took in and set the light sails occasionally. Employed this day at painting the boats &c so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 10° 13' South Long per Obs 169° 28' West

Thursday October 1st Moderate winds at NNE all these 24 hours, with fine weather, steering by the wind to the NE all during sail set. Employed this day at painting boats &c so ends the 24 hours. Lat per Obs 9° 25' South Long per Obs 168° 15' West

Friday October 2^d Light and at North & NNE all these 24 hours with fine weather steering by the wind to the East all the sail on, saw porpoises. Employed this day at breaking up in the after hold for provisions &c so ends Lat per Obs 9° 40' South Long per Obs 167° 30' West

Saturday October 3^d Light winds at NNE and fine weather all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the East all the sail on, saw porpoises. Employed this day at breaking up in the ruin, & Regulating so ends Lat per Obs 9° 47' South Long per Obs 166° 55' West

Sunday October 4th Light winds at NNE the first and middle part of this day, steering by the wind to the East at 10 AM veered ship to the North wind at ENE. but very light, so ends Lat per Obs 10° 01' South Long 166° 23' West

Endeavoring to get on the Equator,

Monday October 5th Gentle breeze at E. by N the first and middle part of these 24 hours heaving to the North by the wind the latter part ends with light and variable wind with evening calms steering to the Northward as much as we can, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 24'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 05'$ West

Tuesday October 6th Light and baffling wind the first part these 24 hours with much rain, the middle part calm and fair, the latter part a gentle trade wind from ENE. all evening sail on heaved North by the wind, Employed this day at repairing old sails &c so ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 59'$ South Long per Obs $165^{\circ} 40'$ West

Wednesday October 7th Gentle trades at East the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the North, the latter part brisk trades and passing clouds took in the fore top gallant sail, Employed this day at repairing old sails &c so ends

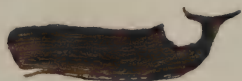
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 39'$ South Long per Obs $165^{\circ} 42'$ West

Thursday October 8th Fresh trades at East and pleasant all these 24 hours steered by the wind from North to NNE all these sails on, saw no ships, Employed this day at repairing old sails &c so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 05'$ West

Friday October 9th Brisk trades at ENE and pleasant all these 24 hours, the first steering by the wind to the North at 9 A.M. saw a school of whales, Dipped the boats at midday had three dead and showing sunk, beating the ship to the windward for the whales thus ends

Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 14'$ West



Ship Martha on the Line the 3^d Season

Saturday October 10th The first part moderate trades and fine weather at 2.30 P.M. took the two whales along side and got dinner, at sunset one whale in the latter part cut in the other whale and commenced boiling calm and very warm. The Ship heaved to the South, nothing more seen or felt the day ends.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 44'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 29' W$

Sunday October 11th Light winds and calm weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the latter part moderate breezes and cloudy. Employed at boiling, saw porpoises, so ends. Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 19'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 3'$

Monday October 12th Moderate winds at N.N.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours steered by the wind to the E. by S & E.S.E. Employed this day at repairing old sails &c. so ends, the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Obs $165^{\circ} 25' W$

Tuesday October 13th Fresh winds at N.N.E. all this day. The first part steered by the wind to the E.S.E. At midnight heaved ship to the N.N.W. took in the topgallant sails. Employed this day bare ruddy.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Obs $165^{\circ} 47' W$

Wednesday October 14th Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours, steering to the N.N.W. by the wind the middle and latter part run to the same. Ship up N. by W. saw porpoises. Employed this day at tarring down the rigging &c. so ends.
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $165^{\circ} 16' W$

Cruising for Whales on the Comstock,

Thursday October 15th Moderate trades and clear weather the first part of these 24 hours steering N by W by the wind the middle and latter part headed up N by E. and weather much the same, saw & jumped the watch employed at towing since the logging &c. ends. Lat per Obs 1° 46' South Long per Obs 166° 08' West

Friday October 16th Moderate trades the first part of these 24 hours headed N by W by the wind, all the sails on, at 7 P.M. took in the Top gallant sails the latter part strong trades and clear ambient the Whiffen Top sail to repair, so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 2° 30' South Long per Obs 166° 13' West

Saturday October 17th Strong trades and rugged the first part of this day steering by the wind to the North saw a breach but could not make any thing of it. the middle part Double Craft the Top sails, and hauled ship to the Southward, finished the Whiffen Top sail & bent him, rigged so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 44' South Long per Obs 166° 26' West

Sunday October 18th Strong trades and rugged all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the South & at the latter part took in the 1st & 2nd Top sails. saw nothing this day remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 31' South Long per Obs 166° 23' West

Monday October 19th Strong trades and rugged the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the South at 7 P.M. hauled ship to the Northward the middle part moderating the latter part a moderate trade and fine weather put on all the sails, a sharp look out for whales but see nothing employed this day at vocuistry job so ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 15' South Long per Obs 166° 25' West

Cruising near the Equator the 2 Season

Tuesday October 20th Brisk trades and pleasant
the first part of these 24 hours the middle part
much the same, the latter part strong trade
steering to the NNE. Under single reef &
Coast, saw one Shark and he looked very fine.
Employed this day at repairing our toy works,
So ends Latt per Obs 2 South Long 166° 26'

Wednesday October 21st Strong trades and very
rugged all these 24 hours the first part steered
by the wind to the NNE. at 6 P.M. veered
Ship to the S.E. under easy sail for the night
the latter part under single reef, saw several
pieces of dead squid, good signs here came, &
finished the toy works, This ends the day,
Latt per Obs 26 South Long 166° 30' West

Thursday October 22^d Brisk trades at East and
fine weather all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to
the S.E. with all the sails on does propose nothing
more remarkable so ends the day,
Latt per Obs 1° 33' South Long per Obs 166° 46' West

Friday October 23^d Brisk trades at ENE and
fine weather all these 24 hours. the first part steered
by the wind to the S.E. at 7 P.M. veered Ship
to the NNE. a sharp look out for whales but saw
nothing except porpoises & one squid, Employed
this day at various jobs &c so ends,
Latt per Obs 1° 11' South Long per Obs 166° 50' West

Saturday October 24th Strong trades at ENE and
rugged all these 24 hours, the latter part took in
two reefs in each topsail, steered by the wind to the
North, a sharp look out for whales but saw nothing
Employed busily in Ship's duty. This ends
Latt per Obs 13 South Long per Obs 167° 17' West

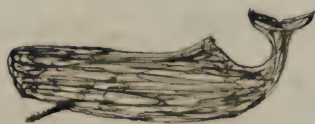
Looking sharp for whales, about the line

Sunday October 25th Strong trades at ENE, and very
egged all these 24 hours, the first part headed to the
North at 7 P.M. we moved ship to the SE. by S. under
double Reef Topsails, Ebb & Main sail in, the latter
part we set the Main sail. Saw nothing but small
fish, so ends one of the long days in a cape than voyage,
Lat per BS 13° 50' South Long per Lunar 166° 55' per Sky 167° 02'

Monday October 26th Strong trades at ENE. The first
middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part
moderate trades and fine weather, stood out the
H. & set the Topgallant sail, headed S.E. by the
wind, a sharp look out for whales but we see nothing
employed this day at various jobs. Thus ends
Lat per BS 1° 57' South Long per Acet 167° 53'

Tuesday October 27th Moderate trades at East and
fine weather steered by the wind to the S.E. until 6
P.M. then veered ship to the NNE and took in sail
for the night, the latter part made all sail, at
A.M. Saw a shoal of whales dropped the boats
at Meridian the boats in pursuit of the whales,
ends the day Lat per Acet 1° 50' South Long 167° 57'

Wednesday October 28th Gentle trades and pleasant
the first part of this day at S. P.M. we took up our
boats without success. Whales going to windward and
could not strike, the middle part steered by the wind
the North at 7 A.M. Saw sperm whales much scattered
dropped the boats and succeeded in getting one small
whale at Meridian took him along side and cut him in
ends the day Lat per BS 1° 06' South Long per Sky 167° 56'



Ship Martha Whaling about the Line.

Thursday October 27th. The first part moderate trades at E.N.E. and clear weather headed to the North by the wind, at 7 P.M. veered Ship to the S.E. at 9 A.M. saw whales going to the windward did not a sharp look out for more. Employed at bailing out the whale. So ends. Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 28'$ North Long per Acct $167^{\circ} 50'$ West



Friday October 30th Moderate trades at E.N.E. and clear weather. The first part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to E.S.E. at 1 P.M. saw more whales to the leeward kept off at 4 P.M. dropped the boats, for them, at 9 P.M. took five along side and lay by for the night. The latter part Employed at cutting at Maudslayi finished cutting. So ends. Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 45'$ South Long per Acct $168^{\circ} 03'$ West

Saturday October 31st Moderate trades at East and fine weather. The first part of these 24 hours. Headed to the N.N.E. The first part Employed at clearing away the heads. At 7 P.M. commenced bailing. The latter part moderate trades and very clear. Steered by the wind to the N.E. Under single reef. Employed at bailing. So ends. Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 45'$ S. Long per Acct $168^{\circ} 20'$ West



Sunday November 1st Gentle trades at E.S.E. and fine weather. Steering by the wind to the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw whales dropped the boats and at 6 P.M. took one along side, saw a plenty of whales. The latter part cut on the whale. Employed still at bailing. Thus ends. Lat per Obs $57'$ South Long per Acct $168^{\circ} 30'$ West

Monday November 2nd Gentle trades at E.N.E. The first part of this day. Steering the N.W. by the wind, at 5 P.M. veered Ship to the E.S.E. The latter part moderate trades at N.E. and fine weather at Maudslayi finished bailing, nothing more remarkable. So ends. Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 06'$ South Long per Acct $168^{\circ} 35'$ West

Cruising near the Equator,

Tuesday November 2^d Moderate trades at NE and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind E. by S. the middle and latter part fresh trades and rugged Under Double Reef, saw Blackfish, Employed this day at cooping oil and making preparations for stowing down. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 55' South Long per Obs 167° 50' West

Wednesday November 3rd Gentle trades and pleasant all the 24 hours. Steering by the wind to SE. at 7 A.M. heaved ship to N. by E. and commenced stowing down oil in the Hatchway, nothing more remarkable thus ends.
Lat per Obs 2° 56' South Long per Acct 168° 00' West

Thursday November 4th Moderate trades and overcast the first part of these 24 hours headed to the North by the wind, the middle and latter part a little squally, all hands employed at stowing down oil, the ship under easy sail, saw nothing this day.
Lat per Obs 2° 16' South Long per Acct 168° 15' West

Friday November 5th Bristle winds with fine rain squalls the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the North, under easy sail, the latter part clear weather and at NE. headed to the N N W. at 7 P.M. got all the oil down, the latter part stowed off the Hatchways and washed off the decks. Saw nothing this day remarkable, thus ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 31' South Long per Obs 168° 35' West

Saturday November 6th Bristle trades at NE and clear the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to N N W. at 7 P.M. heaved ship to the SE. the latter part ends the moderate trades and fair weather but nothing to be seen, at midnight locked ship to the N N E. nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 2° 10' South Long per Obs 168° 36' West

Near the Equator, in Long 168° West

Sunday November 8th Moderate trades at ESE the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to NNE. the middle part much the latter part a strong trade and smoky kind of weather the light sails all in saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 17' South Long per Obs 168° 17' W

Monday November 9th Fresh trades at ENE the first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the North the middle and latter part strong trades and rugged under Double Reef & courses, Combrigel this day at setting up Bobstays & main stay. &c. &c. ends nothing to be seen with a good look out.
Lat per Obs 15' South Long per Acct

Tuesday November 10th Strong trades at East and rugged the first part of these 24 hours we steering by the wind to the NNE. at 6 P.M. veered ship to the SE by S. the latter part moderate trades and pleasant saw a Turtle, nothing more remarkable. the Cooper employed at setting up some Ape Hooks. so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 57' South Long per Obs 168° 36' West

Wednesday November 11th Fresh trades at NE the first part of these 24 hours the middle and latter part moderate all the sails on steering by the wind to the SE. saw nothing this day remarkable so ends
Lat per Obs 2° 03' South Long per Obs 167° 47'

Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the N by E. with all the sails, saw beached but did not make them out, before night came on. Employed this day at various jobs. so ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 31' South Long per Obs 168° 03' West

Cruising for Sperm Whales in 1846.

Friday November 13th Fresh trades at ENE. with flying clouds all these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the NNE the middle part to the light sails the latter part veered ship to the S.E. a sharp lookout for whales but saw nothing so ends the day.

Sett for the 56th South Long for the 168th West

Saturday November 14th Strong trades at ENE and very fogged all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the S.E. Under Double Reef Topsails Gibb & Main sails in, saw some kind of a whale spout twice that we think was a sperm whale, but saw no more of it so ends the day.

Sett for the 2nd 04 South Long 168th 00 West

Sunday November 15th Strong trades and flying clouds all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the Northward, Under Double Reef & sails, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the 24 hours.

Sett for the 1st 58 North Long 168th 00 West

Monday November 16th Fresh trades at ENE and pleasant all these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the Northward, at 10 A.M. we spoke the ship L. C. Richmond of N. Bedford 23 miles out 1900 lbs so ends in company, saw nothing like whales.

Sett for the 1st 16 South Long 167th 55 West

Tuesday November 17th Fresh trades at ENE. and fine weather all these 24 hours. the first part steered by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. veered ship to the North, saw a Black run for it and saw nothing so ends the day Employed vainly thus ends.

Sett for the 2nd 02 South Long by Dec 168th 17

Cruising for Sperm Whales, in 1846

Wednesday November 15th Breeze traded at ENE and pleasant all these 24 hours, the middle part under Double Reef Topsails, at 7 A.M. Kept off NW all the sail on, saw nothing thus ended the 24 hours,
Latt per Obs 1° 13' South Long per Obs 168° 29' W

Thursday November 17th Breeze traded the first part under Double Reef Topsails at 7 P.M. Shortened sail and heaved too much to the North, at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered SW through the day saw nothing
Latt per Obs 0° 38' South Long per Obs 169° 21' W

Friday November 20th Breeze traded and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part steered SW by W at 7 P.M. Shortened sail and hauled SE. the latter part steered by the wind to the SE. Employed at blacksmithing & ended the day,
Latt per Obs 2° 02' South Long per Obs 168° 52' W

Saturday November 21st Breeze traded and clear all these 24 hours, the first part heaved to the SE at 6 P.M. veered ship to the Northward, the latter part all the sail on, but saw nothing but a small fish & ended, Latt per Obs 1° 52' South Long per Obs 168° 28' W

Sunday November Fresh traded at ENE and clear the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the North, the latter part strong winds and very rugged under Double Reef Jib & Spanker, saw nothing this day remarkable & ended the day,
Latt per Obs 1° 07' South Long per Obs 168° 50' W

Monday November 23rd Strong traded at ENE and very rugged all these 24 hours steered by the wind to the North under single reef, saw nothing, & ended, Latt per Obs 1° 15' South Long 168° 34' W

Endeavouring to find the Whales

Tuesday November 24th Fresh trades at E. N. E. and clear
all these 24 hours the first part headed to the North
46. P.M. sailed ship to the S.E. under single reef
courses, a sharp look out but nothing to be seen, still
well enough, Employed at making a few sails and
other small jobs at the forge, thus ended the day.
Satt per the 1st 11th South Long per the 168th 48 West

Wednesday November 25th Strong trades at E. N. E.
and breezed the first part of these 24 hours, the middle
and latter part fresh trades one reef in the topsails
saw a shoal of porpoises going to the windward with
sails in their tops. Employed at blacksmithing &c
to end, headed to the Northward all the 24 hours
Satt per the 3rd 58 South Long per the 168th 40 West

Thursday November 26th Fresh trades at East and
fair weather the first part of these 24 hours the middle
and latter part much the same, steered by the wind
the S.E. saw nothing this day remarkable to end
Satt per the 3rd 56 South Long per the 168th 37 West

Friday November 27th Moderate trades at E. N. E. and
fair weather all these 24 hours steered by the wind to the
North & east with all the sails on saw nothing this day remarkable
employed variously to end
Satt per the 5th 21 South Long per the 168th 48 West

Saturday November 28th Moderate trades at E. N. E. with a
light squalls all these 24 hours steered by the wind to the
North all the sails on, saw nothing this day remarkable to end
Satt per the 6th 41 South Long per the 167th 30 West

Sunday November 29th Moderate trades at N. E. the first
and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part calm
and baffling, course S. E. by E. Spent and made sail
occasionally to end Satt per the 7th 43 South Long per the 166th 27 West

Bound out South, from the Line

Monday November 30th Calm and baffling with rain squalls the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part moderate trades with flying clouds. Steered S.E. By E. with all the sails on, saw nothing this day remarkable &c ends. Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 44'$ South Long per Chr $165^{\circ} 21'$ West.

Tuesday December 1st Moderate wind at NE the first part of these 24 hours the middle and latter part strong winds at NE and some squalls of rain, under single reef, Course S.E. By E. saw nothing this day &c ends. Lat per Obs $10^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Chr $166^{\circ} 00'$ West.

Wednesday December 2nd Fresh breeze at NE the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part moderate winds and fine weather. Course S.E. By E. all the sails on, saw nothing this day remarkable, &c ends. Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 55'$ South Long per Chr $162^{\circ} 30'$

Thursday December 3rd Moderate winds at ENE and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part calm Course S.E. By E. all the sails, Employed at making a Muffen Topsoil Yard. &c &c ends the day, saw nothing. Lat per Obs $13^{\circ} 07'$ South Long per Chr $161^{\circ} 25'$ West.

Friday December 4th Calm, and calm hours all these 24 hours, headed all ways, Employed at shifting till & making a Muffen Topsoil Yard saw *Grampopus* &c ends the 24 hours. Lat per Obs $13^{\circ} 33'$ South Long per Chr $161^{\circ} 18'$ West.

Saturday December 5th Light and baffling wind and calms all these 24 hours steered to the South & east as much as possible, Employed this day at repairing sails &c saw *Grampopus* nothing more remarkable &c ends the day. Lat per Obs $13^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Chr $160^{\circ} 59'$

Bound to the Eastward.

Sunday December 6th Light and variable winds all these 24 hours, with some rain squalls and very warm, steering to the S.E. by E. all the way, so ended
Lat per Obs 14° 07' S Long per Obs 160° 57' W

Monday December 7th Light air from the East and baffling kind of weather, with light rain squalls steering to the S.E. by E. all the sails on. Saw nothing remarkable so ended
Lat per Obs 15° 04' South Long per Obs 160° 54' W

Tuesday December 8th Light winds at E.N.E. and squally, with calms and being hot, broke out the main Hatchway and found our oil leaking some think it is for the want of wetting, so we put it for the first time, nothing more remarkable
Lat per Obs 15° 10' South Long per Obs 160° 48' W

Wednesday December 9th Calm and calm paws all these 24 hours, steering to the S.E. as much as we can employed at various jobs. Saw nothing this day remarkable so ended the day
Lat per Obs 15° 35' South Long per Obs 160° 45' W

Thursday December 10th Calm and baffling, with very warm weather all these 24 hours, sent down the blubber spout yard, and sent up a new one, in its place, saw a small Black Fish, nothing more remarkable so ended a warm day
Lat per Obs 15° 40' S Long per Lunar 160° 43' 15" per Obs 160° 43' 45" W

Friday December 11th Light air and baffling winds all these 24 hours steering to the S.E. by E. as much as possible, all sail on, employed at various jobs on the rigging &c saw nothing this day remarkable
so ended Lat per Obs 16° 00' South Long per Obs 160° 25' W

Near the Harvey Group.

Saturday December 12th Light air at NE by N the first part of the 24 hours towards SE by E. The middle part with much the same, nothing more remarkable, do ended the day Late per Aet 16° 45' South Long for the 159° 40'

Sunday December 13th Commenced with light air and squalls of rain at 9 P.M. took a heavy squall from the South took in the light sails and Double Reefed the Topsails the middle part calm and squalls steering ESE in the squalls the latter much the same, saw nothing Late per Aet 17° 20' South Long 158° 59' West

Monday December 14th The first part moderate breeze at 11 A.M. and steady at 4 P.M. calm the latter part sprang up a breeze from NE by E. The Ship heading S.W. by E. all sail on with clear weather the Watch employed busily thus ended the day Late per Aet 17° 56' South Long for the 158° 38' West

Tuesday December 15th The first part commenced with fresh breeze from E. by N. headed SE by S with a heavy sea from SW. The middle part took in the light sails at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Dartmouth of N. Bedford 28 mo but 3500 barrels. Ship Margaret Scott Price of N. Bedford 27 mo 1900 whale oil, from the Sandwich Isles bound to Water. Steered NE in company at 2000 yds. Late per Aet 19° 18' South Long for the 158° 18' West

Wednesday December 16th The first part fine breeze and clear weather steering SE in company with the Dartmouth at 4 P.M. Saw Water ahead at 6 P.M. a boat came off from the shore, wore off for the night the latter part lay off and on one boat on shore trading so ended the day


Off and on Water

South of the Harney Group.

Thursday December 17th Moderate trades at E. and S. and
 cloudy weather all these 24 hours the ship lying off
 and on station for refreshments, got off our boat load
 of potatoes and other recruits, it ended the day.
 Off and on station

Friday December 18th The first part squally with
 fine rain, at 3 P.M. the boat returned from the shore
 our ship to the Southward but the wind left us rather
 near so we dropped our boat and towed off, the
 latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with slight squally
 rain, course S.E. in company with the Dartmouth
 so ended Latitude for the 20° 45' S. Longitude for the 158° 15' W.

Saturday December 19th The first part commenced
 with moderate breeze at E. by S. steering to the South
 and East in company with the Dartmouth, at 4 A.M.
 saw a large whale dropped the both ships and have the
 chances together at 11 A.M. the Dartmouth's boat
 struck him, at Meridian took him to the ship
 Dartmouth, and got all ready for cutting him in
 so ended Latitude for the 21° 56' South Longitude for the 157° 01' West

Sunday December 20th The first part  employed in cutting the whale at 4 P.M. took the head
 to our ship cut it in, the middle and latter part
 squally and baffling with a tumbling swell, headed
 the Southward Employed at Bathing at 7 A.M.
 saw Manoa N.W. 10 leagues so ended the day
 Latitude for Decr 21° 48 South Longitude for Decr 157° 46 West

Monday December 21st Moderate trades at E. & S. and
 fair weather all these 24 hours steered by the wind to
 the S.E. under Double Reef. at 10 A.M. finished butchering
 the Head, saw a ship steering to the South. so ended
 Latitude for Decr 22° 27 South Longitude for Decr 157° 25 West

Working to the Eastward

Tuesday December 22^d The first part fresh breezes at East Steering by the wind to the Southward at 2 P.M. Spoke the Ship Dartmouth, at 3 saw a large beach 4 miles off, at being late saw no more of them, the latter part moderate trades and fine weather, arrived at the Dartmouth, nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Obs $23^{\circ} 47'$ South Long for Obs $157^{\circ} 47'$ West

Wednesday December 23^d Gentle trades and fine weather The first part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to the N.E., at 9 A.M. saw whales dropped the boats but they were so shy we could not strike so we took up our boats and stood along N.E. the whales working to the Seaward again so ends the day.
Lat for Obs $21^{\circ} 37'$ South Long for Obs $157^{\circ} 41'$ West

Thursday December 24th Gentle trades at E.S.E. and fine weather Steering by the wind to the S.E., at 3 P.M. dropped the boats again for the above mentioned whales and made out to strike one at 3.30 P.M. took a young bull along side and cut him in, the middle part light and steered by the wind to E.E. at 8 A.M. commenced Belaying the Dartmouth to the S.E. of us so ends the day.
Lat for Obs $25^{\circ} 06'$ South Long for Obs $157^{\circ} 25'$ West

Friday December 25th Light trades at E.N.E. and fine weather The first part of these 24 hours, spoke the Dartmouth, and parted company with her at midnight, the middle and latter part ending with light winds at E.N.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the S.E. all sail on, employed this intervening oil we saw nothing remarkable so ends Christmas Day

Lat for Obs $25^{\circ} 47'$ Long $157^{\circ} 11'$ West

Working in to the Eastward in 1846

Saturday December 26th Light winds at ENE and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part much the same, Employed at heaving in the oil in the Main Hatchway cooping it round East, nothing more remarkable to send
Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 33'$ Long per Act $156^{\circ} 04'$ West

Sunday December 27th Gentle winds at NNE, and fine weather all these 24 hours, Course East with all sail on, the latter part took ship to the NW. on account of breaking out the Larboard side of the Main Hatchway, all hands Employed at cooping and stowing down oil, so ends the day
Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 45'$ South Long $155^{\circ} 17'$ W.

Monday December 28th Moderate winds at NNE. and fine weather all these 24 hours Steering East with all the sail on. The latter part finished cooping and blocked off the Main Hatchway. Saw perceived nothing more remarkable to send
Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 52'$ South Long $154^{\circ} 06'$ West

Tuesday December 29th Light winds at NNE and fine weather all these 24 hours, Course ENE all sail on Employed at various jobs, nothing more remarkable to send the day Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 00'$ S Long per Obs $152^{\circ} 45'$

Wednesday December 30th Light breeze at NW and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours the middle and latter part wind at West with some rain, Course E. by N with all the sails on, saw nothing this day remarkable to send
Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Obs $151^{\circ} 45'$ West

Thursday December 31st Light winds at NNE and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part much the same. Course E. by N. all sail on Employed at repairing sails &c. so ends Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 21'$ South Long per Obs $150^{\circ} 49'$ West

Ship Martha, South of the Society Islands, 1847

Remarks on board Ship Martha January 1st 1847

Friday January 1st Gentle winds at West and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part much the same, set the fore topmast studding sail, hove 6 By N. saw a school of Grampuses, nothing more remarkable so ends the day Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 37'$ South Long per Obs $149^{\circ} 00'$ West

Saturday January 2nd Moderate winds at West and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part gentle breeze from N.W. to North steering $6\frac{1}{2}$ N saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends the day Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 47'$ South Long per Obs $147^{\circ} 57'$ W

Sunday January 3rd Light and baffling winds the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part a steady breeze at North headed by the wind to the E.N.E. saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the day Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 50'$ South Long per Obs $146^{\circ} 15'$

Monday January 4th Moderate winds at North and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M. saw a reef bearing South 3 leagues, appearing about a mile in length with a very high keelson in the middle and latter part gentle winds at N.N.E. and a high swell from the S.W. steering to the Eastward by the wind, at Meridian saw a forest to the N.E. of us so ends the day Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 57'$ S. Long $145^{\circ} 00'$ West

Tuesday January 5th Light winds at N.N.E. and fine weather at 4 P.M. put off for whales, but the waist boat made a miss and we could not get near them afterwards, at sunset we took up our boats, the middle part calm, the latter part light wind at N.E. and fine weather, steered by the wind to the N.N.W. & North, in hopes to see the whales again, saw nothing but porpoises and grampuses, so ends the day,

Lat per Obs $26^{\circ} 37'$ South Long per Obs $146^{\circ} 57'$ West

Bound Towards Pitcairns Island

Wednesday January 6th Moderate trades at E.S.E. with flying clouds all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the NE. all the sails on, saw nothing & jumped, employed this day at various jobs so ends the day.

Lat per obs $25^{\circ} 56'$ South Long per obs $146^{\circ} 30'$ West

Thursday January 7th Moderate trades at E.S.E. and passing clouds, The first part of these 24 hours, steering by wind to the NE. the middle part fresh trades and cloudy, at 4 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. at 10 tacked again to NE. the latter part ending with fresh trades and light squalls & rain, saw nothing this day remarkable. the watch employed at mending sails so ends the day.

Lat per obs $25^{\circ} 18'$ South Long per obs $145^{\circ} 55'$ West

Friday January 8th Brisk trades at E.S.E. with flying clouds. The first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to S.E. at 4 A.M. tacked ship to the NE. The middle part much the same. at 6 A.M. tacked again to the S.E. by S. the latter part moderate trades and passing clouds, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per obs $25^{\circ} 41'$ S. Long per obs $145^{\circ} 43'$ per obs $145^{\circ} 38'$ West

Saturday January 9th Light winds and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours steered to the S.E. the latter part gentle winds at S.E. steered by the wind to the South, saw nothing, about the forenoon I went on shore, so ends the day.

Lat per obs $26^{\circ} 57'$ South Long per obs $145^{\circ} 15'$ West

Sunday January 10th Moderate winds at S.E. by S. the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the E.N.E. the latter part brisk trades and flying clouds, steered from East to NE. all the sails set saw nothing, remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per obs $26^{\circ} 42'$ South Long per obs $144^{\circ} 45'$ West

Towards Litchburns Island in 1847

Monday January 11th The first part of these 24 hours we had fresh trades from ESE to SE. Steering by the wind to the Eastward, the middle and latter part much the same saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the day.

Lat for Oct 26° 10' South Long for Oct 140° 21' West

Tuesday January 12th Moderate trades at ENE all these 24 hours we steering by the wind to the SE. all the sails on saw nothing. The watch employed variously, so ends

Lat for Oct 27° 07' South Long for Oct 139° 35' West

Wednesday January 13th Moderate trades at NE by N all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the Eastward with all the sails on, saw nothing with a sharp lookout, the watch employed variously in Ships duty so ends the day.

Lat for Oct 27° 32' South Long for Oct 138° 20' West

Thursday January 14th Moderate trades at NE by N all these 24 hours we steering by the wind to the Eastward all the sails on, saw nothing remarkable, so ends

Lat for Oct 28° 04' South Long for Oct 138° 05' West

Friday January 15th Moderate trades at NE. and fine weather all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the East all drowsing sail set, saw Black fish, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat for Oct 28° 23' South Long for Oct 135° 45' West

Saturday January 16th Fresh winds at N by E all these 24 hours and Breeze cast, steering by the wind to the Eastward all drowsing sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends

Lat for Oct 28° 11' South Long for Oct 134° 23' West

Sunday January 17th Commenced with strong winds at North and cloudy, the middle part very squally with much lightning, shortened sail, the latter part the weather some better but the Spanish Lark Capt. headed to the Eastward, so ends,

Lat for Oct 28° 03' N. L. Long for Oct 133° 13' N

2
Undeavouring to get to Pitcairns Island.

Monday January 18th Strong winds at N. by E and lugged with heavy squalls, Under Close Reef Topsails, Jib & Mainmiz occasionally, Steered by the wind to the Eastward, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the day.

Lat for the 28th 16 South Long for Acet 132° 00 West

Tuesday January 19th Strong winds at North & NNE. all the 24 hours, Steering by the wind to the Eastward under Close Reef Topsails & Courses, see nothing, dull times and lugged weather, so ends a day in a shape than voyage.

Lat for the 29° 02 South Long for the 130° 10 West

Wednesday January 20th Strong gales at NNE and very rugged all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the East under Close Reef Topsails & Courses, Saw many birds, the catch-employees variously so ends the day.

Lat for the 29° 23 South Long for the 129° 25 West

Thursday January 21st Strong winds at NNE. all these 24 hours and very rugged, we steering by the wind to the Eastward, until 7 AM. Then received Ship to the NNE. Under Close Reef Topsails & Courses, the weather quite cool so ends Lat for the 29° 35 South Long for Acet 129° 18 West

Friday January 22nd Strong gales at NNE, and very rugged all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNE & NNW. Under Close Reef Topsails, the Mainmiz set occasionally, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat for the 29° 00 South Long for the 129° 33 West

Saturday January 23rd Strong gales at NE and very rugged all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the Northward, the ship under Close Reef Topsails & Courses, nothing more remarkable so ends, O. dear hard times, and no mistake.

Lat for the 28° 17 South Long for the 129° 40 West

A Pitcairns Island in 1847

Sunday January 24th Strong winds at NE By E. all the first and middle part of these 24 hours, Under close Reef. The latter a little more moderate so that we shook out a reef out of each Topail & set the Jib & Spanker. The Ship soaked some water as sheik it comes through her upper works, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 27° 22' South Long per Chr 130° 10' West

Monday January 25th Strong winds at NE the first and middle part of these 24 hours, Under Double Reef & lances the latter part more moderate. set all the sails, headed North by the wind. Saw some birds, nothing more remarkable so ends the day Lat per Obs 26° 10' South Long per Chr 129° 59'

Tuesday January 26th. Moderate breezes from the Eastward and some squally. Headed at NE by the wind, at 4 P.M. Headed North, at Sunset shut down sail, saw many birds at E. A.M. saw Pitcairns Island. bearing per Compass N N W distance 8 leagues, at 7 A.M. we went on shore in pursuit of water & recruits, the Richard Mitchell in company flying off and on, nothing more remarkable so ends the day
Lat per Obs 25° 03' South Long per Chr 130° 11' W

Wednesday January 27th The first part moderate breezes from the East. Laying off and on, a strong current setting to the Westward, at 7 P.M. the boat came off, the middle and latter part lay off and on, at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship John Hamilton of N Bedford, 18 mms out 28 00 where this day took off 17 Bonells water, so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 25° 03' South.

Thursday January 28th The first part moderate breezes from the Northward Headed N.E. Middle and latter part more the same, laying off and on, at 7 A.M. sent on shore 30 Bonells of Cork at main Cabin, strong N W current. Lower E.P.E. one league. Thus ends the day

Bound Towards the Equator

Friday January 29th First part calm. at 3 P.M. took a breeze from the South, at 6 P.M. took in a raft of 30 barrels of water the middle and latter part moderate breezes by up S.E. at 10 the boat went on shore. Thus ended the day. At Mendenham Island S.W. dist. 1 League so ends the day.

Saturday January 30th The first part moderate breezes from N.W. S.E. at 4.30 P.M. the boat returned with potatoes &c to be kept off to N.E. all sail up. at 5 P.M. took a heavy squall from N.W. with much rain. took in all but a Double Reefed Fore & Main Topsail, the latter part a strong breeze at N.W. and beeged, kept off East. and let her steam, so ends the day.
Lat for 25° 00' South Long for 128° 16' West

Sunday January 31st Strong gales at N.W. the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering E. by N. under Close Reefed Topsails & Fore sail, the latter part little more moderate, set the Mainsail & Mizzen & spoke saw many birds, nothing more remarkable than ends.
Lat for 25° 16' South Long for 125° 16' West

Monday February 1st The first part of these 24 hours commenced with fresh gales at N.W. under Double Reefed Topsails & Courses, steering E. by N. at midnight more moderate made sail, at 2 A.M. all hands were aroused by the sudden cry of a man overboard, John Johnson while loosing the jib, fell off the jibboom, we dove Nelson immediately, and lowered a boat, at the same time threw overboard Booby Hatch, and other articles, but we saw nothing of him, he could not swim and we think must have drowned immediately, the ship at the time was going 7 knots, the loss of this young man appears to be sensibly felt by all on board, and much lamented, he was a native of Philadelphia aged about 20 years, the latter part of this day we had fresh breezes at N.W. by N. and pleasant weather, with all the sails on, steering E. by N. Lat for 25° 03' South Long for 122° 16'

Working to the NE. From Pitcairns, 1847

Tuesday February 2^d Fresh winds at NW and pleasant
the first part of these 24 hours, steering E. by N with
all sail set, the middle and latter moderate breezes at WNW
and fine weather, the latter part steered E. NE. Landed the
Gae sail & jib and bent another, all hands employed at
repairing the Main sail &c nothing seen this day, so ended
Latt per Obs $24^{\circ} 54'$ South Long per Obs $120^{\circ} 17'$ West

Wednesday February 3^d Gentle winds at West and fine weather
all these 24 hours. Steering NE with all the sails, finished
repairing the Main sail, and bent him, carpenter employed
in making a booty hatch, saw nothing, till looking from
deck ended. Latt per Obs $28^{\circ} 44'$ South Long per Obs $119^{\circ} 00'$ West

Thursday February 4th Light breezes at WSW and fine
weather all these 24 hours. Steering NE. by N. with all the
sails set, all hands employed at repairing old sails &c
so ended the day, Latt per Obs $22^{\circ} 44'$ South Long per Obs $118^{\circ} 22'$

Friday February 5th Light breezes at SW and fine weather
the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Course NE. by N
the latter part light and variable winds with some drizzle
of fine rain, Employed this day at repairing old sails &c
so ended Latt per Acct $21^{\circ} 50'$ South Long per Acct $117^{\circ} 56'$ West

Sunday February 6th Light and variables all these
24 hours, steered NE. by N as much as possible
all during sail set, saw nothing remarkable.
Employed at repairing old sails &c so ended the day.
Latt per Obs $21^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $117^{\circ} 10'$ West

Sunday February 7th Calms variables with rain, and
much thunder & lightning, these 24 hours. Steering
to the NNE as much as possible, took in and set
the light sails occasionally, nothing seen this day so ended
Latt per Obs $21^{\circ} 44'$ South Long per Acct $116^{\circ} 54'$ West

Bound Towards the Equator.

Monday February 8th Light winds, calms & variable, with squalls of rain, and most all kind of weather these 24 hours, steering to the Northward as much as possible, saw a School of Paperies, nothing more remarkable this end, Lat for Obs $21^{\circ} 34'$ South Long for Obs $116^{\circ} 41'$

Tuesday February 9th Commenced with a moderate breeze & S.E. with cloudy weather, Course N. By E all sail on, the middle part the wind variable, and sometimes calm the latter part a steady breeze at N.N.W. Steered by the wind to the N.E. everything felt that would draw. Saw one School of Paperies, &c ends Lat for Obs $20^{\circ} 26'$ South Long for Obs 1

Wednesday February 10th Moderate winds at N.N.E. & N.E. all these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the East & by A.M. we veered ship to the N.W. all sail on trying to get to the Northward, saw nothing, and we shall I don't know but I hope soon, nothing more remarkable, &c ends Lat for Obs $20^{\circ} 16'$ South Long for Obs $115^{\circ} 35'$ West

Thursday February 11th Moderate trades at N.N.E. and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the N.W. the latter part very light breeze and smooth, heading N.N.W. saw a School of Paperies, Employed this day at caulking the Bow inside, &c to ends the day, Lat for Obs $19^{\circ} 09'$ South Long for Obs $116^{\circ} 04'$ West

Friday February 12th Light trades at N.E. and very smooth the first part of these 24 hours, heading up North, by the wind the middle and latter parts Moderate breeze and fine weather heading N. By W & N.N.W. with all sail on, a plenty of small fish around, and saw one Squid, Employed this day in fitting the Starboard Main top mast backstay, which had parted caulking the Breast work inside and other small jobs &c ends, with a sharp look out for Whales, but see nothing at all, patience & perseverance Lat for Obs $18^{\circ} 15'$ South Long for Obs $116^{\circ} 22'$ West

Working towards the Equator, from Pelcaim

Saturday February 13th Moderate trades at ENE all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the N. By E all morning sail set, saw nothing but tropic birds, Employed this day at various jobs, thus ends.

Lat per Obs 16° 59' South Long per Obs 116° 14' West

Sunday February 14th Moderate trades at East all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the NNE, all sail on we saw nothing remarkable. So ends this day.

Lat per Obs 15° 55' South Long per Obs 115° 57' West

Monday February 15th Brisk trades at East all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNE, all sail on, saw nothing but the tropic birds, and a few small fish. Worked the Mizzen Top gallant sail & repaired it, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 14° 40' South Long per Obs 115° 35' West

Tuesday February 16th Brisk trades at East with flying clouds all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the NNE with all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable, so ends.

Lat per Obs 12° 28' South Long per Obs 115° 08' West

Wednesday February 17th Fresh trades at East all these 24 hours, with clear weather, steered by the wind to NNE, the Flying Jib & Mizzen Top gallant sail in, saw nothing this day remarkable, Employed picking oakum &c thus ends.

Lat per Obs 11° 59' South Long per Obs 114° 35' West

Thursday February 18th Brisk trades at East the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNE with the light sails in, the latter part moderate trades and pleasant weather all sail aboard, saw nothing this day remarkable, worked the spanker and employed at repairing it, nothing more remarkable thus ends.

Lat per Obs 10° 36' South Long per Obs 114° 07' West

Trived on the Off Shore Grounds.

Friday February 19th Moderate trades and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to NNE. the middle and latter part ends with light trades and passing clouds from ESE. headed NE. all sail on, split the Flying Jib, Employed at repairing it, saw nothing this day, so ends the day. Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 32'$ South Long per Obs $113^{\circ} 28'$ West

Saturday February 20th Strong trades with flying clouds the first part of these 24 hours, headed NE by N. the middle and latter part heavy breezes, Double Reeft the Topsails & took in the Jib and Spanker, headed NE. the latter part cleared more moderate set the Jib & Spanker. saw nothing this day remarkable, Employed at repairing the Flying Jib &c so ends, Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 25'$ South, Long per Acct $112^{\circ} 35'$ West

Sunday February 21st Strong SE trades and clear weather the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part moderate trades and overcast, all the sails on, steering by the wind to the NE. saw nothing this day remarkable, so ends the day. Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 25'$ South Long per Obs $111^{\circ} 48'$ West. Per Lunar $111^{\circ} 40' 15''$ West

Monday February 22 Fresh trades at SE. with passing clouds all these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the NE. under all sail, saw nothing this day remarkable. the watch employed in picking oakum &c so ends, Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Lunar $111^{\circ} 24' 15''$ West. Obs $111^{\circ} 26' 45''$ West

Tuesday February 23 Fresh SE trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours. steering by the wind to the NE. under whole Topsails & courses. saw a Finback, Employed this day at picking oakum &c so ends the day. Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 16'$ South Long per Obs $110^{\circ} 46'$ West

Wednesday February 24th Fresh SE trades and clear weather all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the NNE. under all sail saw a piece of dead squid, Unbent the Jib and sent another, Employed variously so ends. Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 16'$ South Long per Obs $110^{\circ} 41'$ West

Cruising on the Off Shore ground

Thursday February 25th Moderate S.E. trades and clear
weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours
steered by the wind until 11^h A.M. then kept off S.W.
The latter part ended with fresh trades at S.E. and fine
employment at setting up rigging &c. saw a ship to the
S.W. of us. &c. ended. Lat per Obs 5^h 37' Long per Obs 111^h 31'

Friday February 26th Moderate S.E. trades and fine
weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered S.W.
at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Scotland Smith of
New York 16 miles out 700 barrels. The middle part
steered by the wind to N.E. by E. The latter part steered
by the wind to the S.W. all sail on, saw nothing
else ended Lat per Obs 5^h 37' Long per Obs 111^h 47'

Saturday February 27th Gentle trades and fine weather
all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind
to the South, at 4 P.M. saw a school of whales to the
windward & sailed off did not pursue them. The middle
part, maneuvered for the whales, tacked at noon
and the latter part a sharp look out for them, but saw
nothing &c. ended the day. Lat per Obs 5^h 18' Long 111^h 35'

Sunday February 28th Gentle trades at S.E. and cloudy the
first and middle part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind
to the N.E. The latter part light winds at variable with
fine rain, boreed ship occasionally, saw nothing this day
&c. ended Lat per Obs 5^h 04' South Long per Acct 111^h 30 West

Monday March 1st Fresh trades and very squally
kind of weather all these 24 hours, tacked ship occasionally
starboard and made sail, at different times, saw
sheeches & white water, suppose them to be pumps or bone
sharks, saw many porpoises, nothing more remarkable
Lat per Obs 5^h 37' Long per Acct 111^h 30 West

Cruising on the off shore grounds.

Tuesday March 2^d Fresh trades and squally kind of weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steered by the wind the N.E. under Double Reef, the latter part moderate and bazy, made sail, saw a breach run for it but saw nothing at periscope & quide, so ended the day.

Lat per Lat $3^{\circ} 57'$ North Long per Wm $111^{\circ} 14'$ West

Wednesday March 3^d Fresh trades and cloudy the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the South, the latter part moderate and overcast, with some fine rain squalls. Saw periscope, nothing more remarkable, and when we shall get an other whale it is hard to tell what I hope some for I see long faces so ended a day.

Lat per Lat $5^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per Acet $111^{\circ} 57'$ West

Thursday March 4th Moderate trades at N.E. and thick bazy kind of weather. The first part of this day, the middle and latter part clear weather with a gentle S.E. trade wind. Steered N.E. by N. all sail on, a sharp look out but can see nothing like whales. Employed this day barrelling, &c.

Lat per Lat $6^{\circ} 51'$ South Long per Wm $112^{\circ} 31'$ West

Friday March 5th Gentle trades at N.E. and fine clear weather. The first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part a brisk trades with passing clouds. The first part - steered N.E. at 7 P.M. spoke the Ship Robert Hood Pendleton of Mystic, 16 m off at 1300 whale oil, bound to the N.W. Coast. The latter part Steered N.N.E. all sail on and saw nothing, so ended the 24 hours.

Lat per Lat $6^{\circ} 07'$ South Long per Wm $112^{\circ} 15'$ West

Saturday March 6th Strong trades the first part steering N.E. at 7 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going to the windward. The Yankee did not pursue them, the middle part lay by, at 8 P.M. saw another shoal, and gave battle at midday. The boat fast, and one fast and parted, at the same time started, at Meridian the Horn boat in and another off after the whales. So ended. - Lat per Acet $3^{\circ} 30'$ South Long $112^{\circ} 00'$ West

On the Off Shore Ground,
Sunday March 7th Fresh SE trades with fine calm
squally. The first part, at 1 P.M. took one whale along
side, and at 5 P.M. took another, shortened sail and
got all ready for cutting, the middle part light airs
and overcast, the latter part employed at cutting in
the whales at Maudeian all in but one head, fine weather
and very warm, saw nothing the latter part, to end
Lat for Obs $3^{\circ} 20'$ South Long for Obs $112^{\circ} 59'$ West

Monday March 8th Light trades at SE and overcast
the first part of these 24 hours, at 1 P.M. got all the whales
in and stood to the SE. under easy sail, at 5 P.M. we
commenced boiling, the middle part quite clear
the latter part gentle breeze and fine weather, stood on
all sail on, saw nothing remarkable the third end,
Lat for Obs $3^{\circ} 01'$ South Long for Obs $113^{\circ} 01'$ West

Tuesday March 9th Light winds at SE and overcast all
these 24 hours, the first part steered North, the middle
part steered by the wind to NE. at 8 A.M. veered ship
to South, employed at boiling, saw many porpoises
nothing more remarkable so ended the day,
Lat for Obs $2^{\circ} 50'$ South Long for Obs $113^{\circ} 18'$ West

Wednesday March 10th Moderate trades at SE and squally
all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the Southward
at 1 P.M. finished boiling and washed off the decks,
saw black fish & Porpoises this day, but no whale, so
ended, Lat for Obs $3^{\circ} 36'$ South, Long $113^{\circ} 23'$ West

Thursday, March 11th Light trades and overcast the first part
of these 24 hours, the middle part fresh winds and squally kind
of weather, the latter part steady wind without any intermission
so that we are unable to keep mast heads, nothing done this
day except to catch a little fresh water & heaved to the South
by the wind, so ended a rainy day,
Lat for Obs $4^{\circ} 20'$ South Long for Obs $113^{\circ} 16'$ West

Running About the Off Shore Ground

Friday March 12th These 24 hours commenced with rainy weather and fresh winds from the N.E. under single Reef & courses steering the South by the wind, the middle and latter part rainy with variable winds, steered to the Eastward, under single Reef & courses saw nothing this day but rain squalls. So ended the day.
Lat for Acet 51° 45' South Long for Acet 113° 55' West

Saturday March 13th Fresh trades at N.E. wind cloudy the first part of these 24 hours, the middle part shortened sail to Double Reef, the latter part moderate trades and clear weather all the day on steering by the wind to the N.E. saw nothing this day, any remarkable so ended Lat for Acet 51° 00' Long for Acet 113° 18' West

Sunday March 14th Moderate N.E. trades and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of whales, trapped the boat and succeeded in getting a middling sized one, at 6 P.M. took in alongside, the latter part cut in the whale and chased away the head, the weather thick and rainy, so ended the day.
Lat by a poor Obs 51° 48' South Long for Acet 113° 52' West

Monday March 15th Moderate winds, with thick and rainy weather the first part of these 24 hours. The middle part very squally, headed to the N.E. under Double Reef, at daylight got sail over the top worked and commenced heaving, the latter part ended with dirty squally weather, beered ship to the South, nothing more remarkable thus ended the day.
Lat for Obs 51° 47' South Long for Obs 114° 12' West

Tuesday March 16th Moderate winds at N.E. with light rain squalls the first part of these 24 hours, headed the N.E. the wind, the middle and latter part, much the same as of late freshened heaving, and washed off the decks, at 4 P.M. beered ship to the N.E. saw a shoal of porpoises nothing more remarkable thus ended the day.
Lat for Obs 51° 30' South Long for Obs 114° 55' West

Cruising about the Off Shore ground

Wednesday March 17th Moderate SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the NE. at 4 P.M. heard ship to the SE. under easy sail, Employed at cropping and stowing down, saw Black fish & Papuises, so ends the day Lat per Obs 4° 57' South Long per Acct 115° 18' W

Thursday March 18th Gentle trades at SE, and fine weather. The first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to SE. at 1 P.M. we saw a large body of young bell whales, dropped our boats and succeeded in getting one of them, at 3 P.M. took him along side, saw a ship among whales, the latter part steered to the NE, under easy sail, all hands employed at stowing down oil &c so ends the day Lat per Obs 4° 57' South Long per Acct 115° 18' W

Friday March 19th Moderate SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part finished stowing down oil. The latter part cut in the whale, and steered by the wind to the Southward, under easy sail, saw Black fish & Papuises nothing more remarkable so ends the day Lat per Obs 4° 44' South Long per Acct 115° 40' West

Saturday March 20th Fresh SE trades and passing clouds, all these 24 hours. The first part steered to the Southward by the wind, at 9 A.M. heard ship to the NE. at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Atkins Adams name of Fair Haven, 7 masts 200 men, Employed at building so ends the day. Saw porpoises. Lat per Obs 5° 00' South Long per Acct 116° 09' West

Sunday March 21st Moderate SE trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NE, under easy sail, At midnight finished building at 7 A.M. the Atkins Adams passed on the opposite tack about a few porpoises, nothing more remarkable so ends the day Lat per Obs 6° 19' South Long per Acct 115° 34' West

101

On the Off Shore Ground, Cruising.

Monday March 22^d Breeze S.E. trades and fine weather
the first and middle part of these 24 hours, Steered by the wind
until 7 A.M. then moved ship to the S.W. by 9th. the latter part
with gentle trades and overcast, Employed this day
at setting up Shooks &c. Saw a Bone Shark, &c. ends
Lat per Obs 5° 00' South Long per Acct 115° 27' West

Tuesday March 23^d Gentle trades at S.E. and overcast the
first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part light
trades with some squalls of fine rain, Steered by the wind to
S.W. by 9th. all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable,
ends the day Lat per Obs 5° 50' South Long per Acct 115° 50' W

Wednesday March 24th Light trades and overcast the first
part of these 24 hours, Steered by the wind to the S.W. at 9 A.M.
moved ship to the E.S.E. and look in the light sail, the middle
and latter part light winds and variable all sail on, Course North
Employed this day at steering sails & mending empty cask &c.
saw nothing with a light look out So ends the day,
Lat per Obs 5° 59' South Long per Obs 117° 00' West

Thursday March 25th Gentle winds at N.E. and fine weather
the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter
part moderate trades at S.E. Steering North all sail on
saw nothing the ground looking very barren, Employed
this day at repairing the Larboard boat, So ends,
Lat per Obs 5° 39' South Long per Obs 117° 18' West

Friday March 26th Gentle trades at S.E. and fine weather
the first part of these 24 hours, the middle part some rain, we
caught about 25 gallons of water, the latter part calm and very
warm, tooked ship and gave up the idea of going on the line
we have but 20 barrels of water on board, Employed this day
repairing the Larboard boat, Saw a school of Grampuses
nothing more remarkable this ends
Lat per Obs 3° 29' South Long per Obs 117° 14' West

Working off on the Off Shore ground
Saturday March 27th Light winds and calms
the first part of these 24 hours. Reached to the North
at 9 AM Spoke the Ship Kulusoff of No Bedford
19 mo out 15 or 16 whale oil. The latter part stand
off NW in company. Saw nothing this day remarkable.
Left for the 3rd of South Long for Act 117. 19

Sunday March 28th Moderate trades with some rain
the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The
latter part a steady trade wind at ESE, all sail on
steering to the Southward by the wind, saw a piece
of dead squid. nothing more remarkable to end
Left for the 2nd of South Long for the 117 16 West

Monday March 29th Fresh SE trades with passing
clouds the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steered
by the wind to the South. The latter part fresh trades
and some squally steered SW with all sail on, saw
nothing remarkable. Employed this day variously to end
Left for the 4th of South Long for the 118 16 West

Tuesday March 30th Fresh SE trades and some squally
the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steered
SW. the first part, the latter part steered NW. all
sail on. the latter part quite moderate. Saw nothing
this day remarkable to end the day
Left for the 5th of South Long for Act 118 19 West

Wednesday March 31st Moderate winds at SE with
frequent rain squalls the first part of these 24 hours
steered SW. the latter part strong trades, with heavy squalls
of rain, under whole topsails & covers. steering to the South
and SW. at 7 AM carried away the cross-pole yard.
Employed this day at fethering the broken yard, at 11.30
AM. saw a shoal of young bull whales, trapped the boats
and struck one, and the fin broke very squally with much
rain, took up the boats immediately, lost the whales in the
squall. to end Left for Act 6th of South Long for Act 119 30 West

Journal of the Expedition to the Marquesas Islands

Thursday April 1st Strong S.E. trades and squally the first and middle part of these 24 hours under Double Reef, heading to the S.W. by the wind, the latter part more moderate, and overcast, finished faking the Crossack Jack Yard and put it up, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 6° 45' South Long per Obs 120° 21' West

Wednesday April 2nd Fresh S.E. trades and overcast the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the S.W. The middle part shifted sail, and veered ship to the Northward, the latter part moderate trades and quite clear all sail on, Course S.W. by N. Employed this day at bunking out for pipe Shooks & Kewels, in order to let a few up for water, saw nothing this day remarkable, so ends.
Lat per Obs 6° 35' South Long per Obs 121° 28' West

Friday April 3rd Moderate S.E. trades and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, Course S.W. by N. The middle part lay with the head yards aback, the middle and latter part strong and variable winds with heavy rain, steered S.W. under easy sail, nothing more remarkable so ends.
Lat per Act 6° 18' South Long per Act 122° 10' West

Saturday April 4th These 24 hours commenced with variable winds and heavy rain, steering to the Southward under easy sail, the middle and latter part gentle trades and fine weather all sail on again, Course S.W. saw nothing this day remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 5° 35' South Long per Obs 123° 30' West

Sunday April 5th Gentle winds at S.E. and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Course S.W. by N. The latter part very light trades and fine weather Course West all sail on, saw Grampasus, & Porpoises, Employed this day at scraping and blacking the gun with the Cooper setting up pipe Shooks, nothing more remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 5° 38' South Long per Obs 124° 35' West

Bound Towards the Marquesas Islands
Tuesday April 6th Light trades at SE and very fine weather
the first part of these 24 hours. Course West. The middle
and latter part brisk trades at SE and passing clouds, all
sail on Course West. We saw porpoises, & a small piece of
quid. Employed this day at scraping and blocking the iron
work, setting up, pipe Shrocks, &c. &c. ends the day.
Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 54'$ South Long per Obs $126^{\circ} 20'$ West

Wednesday April 7th Strong trades at SE, with some
squalls of rain the first and middle part of these
24 hours. The latter part fresh trades and clear weather.
Employed this day at scraping and blocking the iron work
&c. saw nothing, this day remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 54'$ South Long per Obs $128^{\circ} 25'$ West. Per $128^{\circ} 15'$

Thursday April 8th Brisk trades at SE and fine weather the
first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter
part moderate trades and fine weather all sail on
Course W. S. W. Employed this day at coopering and
setting the oil down, of the last whale, saw nothing
this day remarkable. &c. ends the day.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 36'$ South Long per Obs $131^{\circ} 24'$ West

Friday April 9th Moderate trades at SE and very
fine weather all these 24 hours, Course W. by S. all during
sail on, saw a shoal of Porpoises. Employed this day at
blocking the iron work about the ship, nothing more
remarkable &c. ends the day.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 50'$ South Long per Obs $133^{\circ} 12'$ West

Saturday April 10th Moderate trades at SE and fine
weather all these 24 hours. Course W. S. W. with all the
sails on, saw a shoal of porpoises. Employed this
day at cleaning the ship, inside, nothing more
remarkable &c. ends the day.
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per Obs $135^{\circ} 08'$ West

Bound to the Marquesas Islands,

Sunday April 11th Moderate trades at SE and pleasant
all these 24 hours, Coarse W. by S. all during sail set, at
7 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales, dropped the boats, and
commenced battle, at Meridian our boat fast, and the other two
chasing, whales swimming to the leeward, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Acet $8^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Chron $136^{\circ} 25'$ West

Monday April 12th These 24 hours commencing with
fresh trades at SE. and killing shots, at 3 P.M. took three small
whales alongside, at sundown one whale in, and lashed up for the
night, at daylight commenced cutting again, at 10 A.M. finished, and
the latter part employed at clearing away the heads, very strong trades
and rugged, steered of N.N.W. under easy sail, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Chron $8^{\circ} 27'$ South Long per Chron $136^{\circ} 52'$ West

Tuesday April 13th Strong SE trades and very rugged the first
and middle part of these 24 hours, the first part steered off N.W.;
the middle part lay headed to the South under a Main Top sail &
Fore sail, the latter part steered off S.W. by W. under easy sail,
employed at Bailing, nothing more remarkable. So ends,
Lat per Chron $8^{\circ} 41'$ South Long per Chron $137^{\circ} 48'$ West

Wednesday April 14th Moderate trades at SE and fine weather
all these 24 hours. the first part steered by the wind to the South
under Double Reef, the middle part lay with the Main Yawl stuck
headed to the South, at 7 A.M. saw Hood's Island bearing per
Compass W.S.W. distance 4 leagues. the latter part steered off N.W.
for Uahunga Island, saw a large Island to the S.W. end,
at 7 A.M. finished Bailing and worked off the decks. So ends,
Lat per Chron $9^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Chron $138^{\circ} 48'$ West

Thursday April 15th Bristle trades at SE. and fine weather the first
part, at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Uahunga bearing W.N.W. distance
4 leagues. the middle part lay by, at 7 A.M. went ashore in order
to trade, at Meridian one boat load of Fruit & vegetables off, nothing
more remarkable. Thus ends the day
Lat per The Land $8^{\circ} 56'$ South Off Uahunga

To the Marquesas Islands

Friday April 16th Moderate trades and clear weather,
Laying off and on Makua Island, at 2 P.M. the boat
returned with vegetables &c. and went ashore again at sun
down returned on board with hogs &c. The middle part visit
traces the latter part two boats on shore, & ends the day
Left per Bds 9° 01' South Long per Wm 139° 05' West

Saturday April 17th The first part of this day brisk trades and
and cloudy weather, laying off and on the Eastern bay on the
South side of the Island, got off 18 barrels of potatoes and two
boat loads of wood, the latter part much the same finished
trading at the Eastern bay, and run down to divisable bay
& ends the day, Left per Bds 9° 00' South Long per Wm 139° 05' West

Sunday April 18th Commenced with brisk trades and breezes
at 2 P.M. went ashore after potatoes, at 5 P.M. returned
with 30 barrels in a raft, at 7 P.M. kept off coast for Nukahiva
the middle part lay by, at day light kept off for the harbor
at 10 A.M. took a pilot and anchored in Nukahiva bay
within a quarter of a mile of the shore, in 7 1/2 fathoms water, gave
her 10 fathoms chain, Ships Phoenix of Nantucket & Hydrocobe of
N. Bedford lying here. & ends the day,

Monday April 19th Light and baffling winds with fine
weather till the 24 hours. The first part all ashore except
three hands and an Officer, at 7 P.M. all on board. The latter
part employed at filling water & Coopering oil in casks to
stow down. Thus ends the day

Tuesday April 20th All these 24 hours fine weather and
baffling winds, all hands employed at Coopering and stowing
down oil in the Fore Hatchway, still lay at Nukahiva bay
in 10 with 100 fathoms chain out. Thus ends the day
at Nukahiva Bay

At Koukahiva, M. Islands

Wednesday April 21st All this day light flaws with calms and a little rain, all hands employed at stowing down oil in the Fore Hatchway, so ends the day.

Thursday April 22 The first and middle part light flaws and calms, with some rain, the latter part heavy gusts from different quarters, got off a raft of water, the Phoenix weighed and put to sea. Thus ends the day.

Friday April 23^d The first part moderate trades, At 1 P.M. had several heavy gusts of rain and wind, Employed at scrubbing the ship outside in order to paint, the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty so ends the day.

Saturday April 24th All these 24 hours moderate trades and steady, employed at caulking the ship outside in a few places, at sunset the Starboard watch all on board at 11 P.M. the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, so ends.

Sunday April 25th The first and middle part parts of this day light and baffling winds and clear weather, the latter part much the same, at sunset the Starboard watch all on board, at 7 A.M. the Starboard watch ashore again so ends.

Monday April 26th The first and middle part moderate and baffling winds with fine weather, the latter part squally at sunset the watch all on board, at 7 A.M. the Phoenix weighed anchor and put to sea, the latter part all hands on board Employed at stowing away pipes of water, so ends.

Tuesday April 27th Light and baffling winds with fine pleasant weather all this day, one watch ashore on liberty the other employed at blacking the bands so ends the day.

Still lay, at Koukahiva Bay,
Killed a large hog and had a bottle out to celebrate the day.

Laying at Noukahiva in 1847.

Wednesday April 28th all these 24 hours fine pleasant weather, at 7 P.M. the watch returned on board, the cook being very busy he conferred him in the rear, employed this day at painting the ship outside. This ends the day.

Thursday April 29th all this day fine pleasant weather with light baffling wind, at sunset the watch all on board at 7 A.M. the other watch ashore on liberty, Employed this day at painting the ship outside and stowing away water.

Friday April 30th all this day moderate breezes and fine weather, the Starboard watch ashore on liberty, the rest employed on board at various jobs. So this ends the day.

Saturday April May 1st Moderate and baffling breezes with fine weather all this day, not much work going on so day it being a French Holiday, pulled a race with three boats, our Larboard boat win the race, the distance pulled half mile, time pulling 4^m 10^s 6, best in time 3 seconds, great display among the French. So ends.

Sunday May 2 Moderate breezes and fair weather the first and middle part, the latter part some rainy, at 7 A.M. the watch went ashore on liberty. So ends the day.

Monday May 3 Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather, fall hands on board, making all preparations for going to sea, discharged our Steward and shipped James Rice in his room, the middle part calm the latter part a light land breeze at 7 A.M. weighed anchor and put to sea, at 9 A.M. discharged our pilot one boat ashore on business, at Meridian the boat returned and we made sail to the North for Roberts Island. So ends the day.
Land distance 3 Leagues

Left the Marquesas Islands.

Tuesday May 1st The first moderate trades and clear weather, at 11 Meridian the boat came off, with the Toward that we have shipped, made sail and steered down along shore to the Northward, Employed this day at stowing anchors, chains, setting up rigging &c

Wednesday May 5th The first part moderate trades and pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. calm and baffling the sails bearing ESE distance 1 League at 2 A.M. took the trade and steered N.N.W. at daylight saw Robert's Island bearing N.N.W. distance 6 Leagues, steered for it, so ended the day
Latitude Oct 8° 03' South

Thursday May 6th All these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. our boat ashore in order to get wood and hogs, at sunset the boat returned with a few hogs, cut some wood, the latter part flying off and on, got off our boat load of wood, Robert's Island deserted, while on shore wooding thus ended the day

Friday May 7th Strong trades and squally weather till flying off and on, got off 2 more boat load of wood and a few wild hogs, the latter part went on shore in pursuit of the deserter, sent the Hancock in pursuit, but could see nothing of him at 3 P.M. the boat returned, made all sail, steering by the wind to the N.N.E. no Oct this day Latitude Oct 7° 40' South

Saturday May 8th Moderate trades and pleasant all this day steering by the wind to the N.N.E. all morning sail set, Employed this day at picking over our potatoes we find many rotten ones after all our care to preserve them, saw a shoal of porpoises nothing more remarkable, thus ended the day
Latitude Oct 7° 22' South Longitude per Account

Bound Towards the Equator

Sunday May 9th. Moderate trades and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNE all sail on, the middle part light trades and flying clouds took in the light sails, the latter part much the same. Saw a school of porpoises thus ends the day.

Latitude $5^{\circ} 56'$ South Longitude per Chron 140 $^{\circ}$ 21' West.

Monday May 10th Gentle trades at East end fine the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNE. The middle part took in the light sails, the latter part set all sail moderate trades and very fine weather, saw many black fish & Porpoises Employed this day at bonnets job, so ends the day.

Latitude $5^{\circ} 16'$ South Longitude per Chron 140 $^{\circ}$ 16' West.

Tuesday May 11th Gentle SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the Northward all sail on, saw a few porpoises, Employed this day at repairing a boat &c thus ends the day.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 10'$ South Longitude per Acet 140 $^{\circ}$ 15' West.

Wednesday May 12th Gentle trades and pleasant at SE the first part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind to NNE. The middle and latter part wind at NE and hazy kind of weather, heading from North to NNE saw nothing this day worthy of remark, nothing more remarkable than thus ends the day.

Latitude per Chron $3^{\circ} 16'$ South Longitude per Chron 140 $^{\circ}$ 23' West.

Thursday May 13th Moderate trades at ENE and fine weather all this day, steering by the wind to the North and east, all sail on, untied the Fore Top sail, employed at repairing it, nothing more remarkable, thus ends the day.

Latitude per Chron $2^{\circ} 36'$ South Longitude per Acet 140 $^{\circ}$ 17' West.

Cruising for Sperm Whales about the line

Friday May 14th All these 24 hours moderate trades at
NE wind fine weather, all the sails on, steering by the
wind to the North & East, at 7 AM finished the fore top
sail and sent it, saw one shoal of porpoises, nothing more
worthy of remark. So ended a day in a whaling voyage.
Left for Oct 1° 51' South Long for the 160° 11' West

Saturday May 15th Gentle trades at ESE and fine weather
all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the NNE with all
sailing sail on, about the 10 o'clock top sail and sprit
sail, saw a shoal of swordfish, & one humpback nothing more
remarkable, Left for Oct 1° 50' South Long for the 160° 17' West

Sunday May 16th Gentle trades and pleasant weather all
these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the North
& 7 AM kept off SW all sail on, saw a few porpoises and
nothing more remarkable than usual the day.
Left for Oct 1° 50' South Long for the 160° 18' West

Monday May 17th Gentle trades at ESE and fine
weather all these 24 hours, the first we steered SW, the
middle part by with the main yard aback headed to
the Southward, at daylight kept off SW by W all the
sails on, saw porpoises & swordfish, nothing more
remarkable than usual the day.

Left for Oct 1° 50' South Long for the 160° 21' West

Tuesday May 18th Moderate trades at ESE and fine
weather all these 24 hours, the first part steered SW, the
middle part steered NW under three top sails, the latter
part came NW by W with all drawing sail on, employed
in setting up by giving & saw humpbacks & porpoises to end
Left for Oct 1° 52' South Long for the 161° 46' West

Mocking Off near the Equator

Wednesday May 19th Moderate trades at ESE the first part of these 24 hours, Course NW. the middle part took in the light sails and lay with the main yards aback under easy sail. The latter part all sail on course NW. By W. saw nothing but Finbacks and a few porpoises, so ends this day.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Obs $142^{\circ} 30'$ West

Thursday May 20th Moderate trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered NW. the middle part lay with the main yard aback heeled to the North. The latter part all sail on course SW. Saw many Black fish & Porpoises, but no sperm whales as yet. Employed this day mainly about the ship so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 22'$ South Long per Obs $142^{\circ} 48'$ West

Friday May 21st The first part moderate trades at ESE and fine weather, steered NW. the middle part took in sail to whole topsails and steered SW. The latter part fine weather all sail on course SW. saw a finback and two nothing more remarkable than ends the day.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 38'$ South Long per Lunar $143^{\circ} 34'$ per Obs $143^{\circ} 16'$

Saturday May 22^d Gentle trades at ENE and fine the first part of these 24 hours, course SW. the middle part we steered WSW under easy sail. The latter part brisk trades and pleasant all sail on course NW. a sharp lookout but saw nothing as yet. Thus ends another day.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Lunar $144^{\circ} 14'$ per Obs $144^{\circ} 24'$ West

Sunday May 23^d Brisk trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered NW. all sail on the middle part lay with the main yard aback heeled to the North. The latter part all sail on again, Course N N W. saw nothing, but if our observations are correct we have experienced a tremendous current the last 24 hours. Thus ends
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Lunar $145^{\circ} 37' 15''$ per Obs $145^{\circ} 20'$

Cruising for Spinn Whales, about the line

Monday May 21st Breeze traded at East with flying clouds all these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the N.W. the middle part lay with the Main Yards aback headed to the S.E. the latter part all sail on course S.W. Saw three schools of Sperm, nothing more remarkable thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 1° 23' South Long per Obs 146° 00' West

Tuesday May 22nd Breeze traded at East with fine weather all these 24 hours the first part steered S.W. the middle part lay by the latter part all sail on course S.W. By 10. saw porpoises nothing more remarkable thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 2° 19' South Long per Obs 146° 19' West

Wednesday May 23rd Breeze traded at East and clear weather the first part steered S.W. the middle part lay by, the latter part all sail on course N.W. By 10. a sharp look out for whales, but we see nothing as yet, O dear dear when shall we see them again, soon I hope so ends, another long day
Lat per Obs 2° 22' South Long per Obs 147° 21' West

Thursday May 24th Strong traded at E.N.E. with clear weather the first part steered N.W. By 10. all sail on, the middle part lay by, the latter part course N.W. By 10. saw nothing but porpoises, employed this day seriously so ends the day
Lat per Obs 1° 16' South Long per Obs 147° 57' West

Friday May 25th Strong traded with flying clouds all these 24 hours, the first part steered N.N.W. the middle part lay by, the latter part course S.W. saw nothing this day so ends
Lat per Obs 42' South Long per Obs 148° 21' West

Saturday May 26th Strong traded at East and clear the first part and middle part, steered S.W. By 10. the middle part lay by the latter part thick and rainy weather, course S.W. saw nothing like whales thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 1° 49' South Long per Obs 149° 33' West

Working down on the Equator
Sunday May 30th Strong trades with rainy weather the first
part of these 24 hours. Steaming to the S.E. by the wind the
middle part heavy squalls with rain, headed to the S.E. under
easy sail, the latter part veered ship to the north with moderate
trades under Double Reef. Saw nothing like whales thus ended
Latitude 2° 20' South Longitude 148° 28' West

Monday May 31st Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine all
these 24 hours, the first part course North, the middle
part lay by under short sail, the latter part all sail on we
steaming N.W. by N. but saw nothing with a sharp look
out thus ended the day.
Latitude 1° 03' South Longitude 148° 48' West

Tuesday June 1st Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine
weather all these 24 hours, the first part course N.W.
the middle part course N.W. by N. under easy sail, the
latter part course S.W. saw one *Trachurus* nothing new
or remarkable. thus ended Latitude 0° 29' South Longitude 149° 14' West

Wednesday June 2nd Breeze trades at E.N.E. and pleasant
all this day, the first part course S.W. by S. the
middle part steamed S.W. by N. under easy sail the
latter part course S.W. all sail on, saw nothing.
Latitude 1° 37' South Longitude 151° 16' West

Thursday June 3rd Strong trades at E.N.E. and fine weather
all these 24 hours, the first part course S.W. the middle
part course W.S.W. under topsails, the latter part all sail
on steaming W.S.W. but nothing to be seen with a sharp
look out, O dear when shall we see the whales, soon I hope
Latitude 2° 16' South Longitude 153° 15' West

Friday June 4th Gentle trades at E.N.E. and fine all these
24 hours, the first part course N.W. the middle part lay by
the latter part all sail on, course N.N.W. we see nothing but
a *Trachurus* or two, with a good look we still wait patiently
to end. Latitude 3° 46' South Longitude 155° 49' West

Eastward of Jarvis Island

Saturday June 5th Gentle trades at E.N.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part course N.W. the middle part by by with the Main yard aback the latter part all sail on course North, with a sharp look out to make out to see a Finback now and then, but nothing like sperm whales, as yet, though
Lat per obs 16° South Long per obs 155° 17' West

Sunday June 6th Moderate trades at E.S.E. and pleasant all these hours. The first and middle part steered N.N.W. the latter part course S.W. with all sail on, and a sharp look out. See nothing but a shoal of Porpoises, and one Finback, nothing more remarkable thus end. Lat per obs 4° North Long per obs 154° 41' West

Monday June 7th Breeze trades at E.S.E. with passing clouds all these 24 hours. The first part we steered S.W. the middle part South under easy sail. The latter part course S.W. with all the sails on, saw nothing but Finbacks. Thus ends the day
Lat per obs 35° South Long per obs 154° 42' West

Tuesday June 8th Breeze trades and pleasant all these hours. The first part steered S.W. the middle part course South under easy sail, the latter part course S.W. by S with all driving sail on, we can see nothing on the ground with but I think a superior look out. The whales do not seem to be here, and where they are I know not,
Lat per obs 1° 54' South Long per obs 155° 12' West

Wednesday June 9th All these 24 we have had moderate trades with passing clouds, the first part steered S.W. the middle part course South under easy sail, the latter part course N.W. by W. with all the sails on. The latter part of this we saw many porpoises, with nothing more very remarkable, we still wait for the whales, but I must say rather impatiently, for the time is going fast, so ends this day
Lat per obs 2° 30' South Long per obs 155° 57'

Endeavouring to find Sperm Whales, on the 1st



Thursday June 10th Gentle breeze at E. S. E. and beautiful weather. The first part of these 24 hours steering S. W. by W. at sunset saw a head to the North East, at 8 P. M. heaved to the wind with the main yard aback, at daylight saw a Shovel Sperm Whales headed to the N. E. at 7 A. M. dropped the boat and struck six of them, parted the line from one of them, took the other alongside at 9 A. M. and cut him in to end the day. Lat per Obs 1° 56' South Long per Obs 158° 16' West

Friday June 11th Moderate trades at E. N. E. and fine the first part of these 24 hours steering S. W. by S. at midnight heaved ship to the N. E. the latter part we steered N. N. W. but saw nothing but a Shovel porpoise, Employed this day at Baiting the whale thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 2° 15' South Long per Obs 158° 22' West

Saturday June 12th Moderate trades at E. N. E. and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part steered N. N. W. the middle part steered by the wind under easy sail at 9 P. M. finished baiting, a sharp look out the latter part but saw nothing remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 1° 44' South Long per Obs 156° 17' West

Sunday June 13th Moderate trades at E. N. E. and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part we steered N. W. the middle part at N. W. under easy sail the latter part made N. W. all sail on, saw nothing but a jumper nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 1° 46' South Long per Obs 157° 50' West

Monday June 14th Moderate trades at E. N. E. and fine the first part of these 24 hours steering N. W. the middle part steered by the wind to the South, the latter part had strong trades and quite rugged heaved ship and steered off N. N. W. under Sprits & Courses, saw nothing remarkable thus ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 1° 03' South Long per Obs 158° 22' West

About Jarvis Island.

Tuesday June 15th Gang took and rigged the first part of these B. T. boats. Steaming N. N. W. the middle part a steamer by the wind to the N. W. under easy sail, the latter part all sail on course N. E. W. a sharp hook cast all this day but no nothing taken, Employed principally about the ship
Went per day 22 Fish Lines for the 158 55 West

Wednesday June 16th Fresh tracks at L. C. and fine weather
the first part of these 24 hours, steering east, the middle
part lay by with the main yard aback. At day light kept
W. by N. At 11 A.M. saw Jarvis Island bearing W. by S.
distance 3 leagues, steered for it, saw white water that marked
the bottom of it. Let her run 21 South Long per the 159° 23' (C)

Thursday June 17th Moderate trades at E. & E. and fine weather, at 2 P.M. got down ready to the Island and went in with the boat, at sunset returned with as many eggs as we wanted and some fish, the Middle passed by with the Main yard stood beached to the N.E. at day, break kept off N.W. we find our chronometer 31 miles to the Eastward of this Island, I correct her and give her a rate 3 seconds per day, for the last year her rate has been 5 sec 5/10 day by, she has lost and gained a little in the course of the year, but has never differed over 30 miles from right, the latter part strong trades and quite rough, saw nothing like whales. So ends the day.

Latitude 27 South Longitude 160° 38' West

Friday June 18th Break traced at SE and fine weather all
these Feb. Mnd. The first part we steered N P W. The latter
part lay with the main yard aback, at 7 AM saw a school of
whales going quick to the SE, we dropped the boat and pulled
tad for them, but they soon went out sight of us. At 10.30 we
took up the boat and the latter part steered E W. Saw
many porpoises, nothing more remarkable thus early."

Tall Jan Oct 15 South Long her Compass 161° 23' 30" West
" "

Cruising West of Jarvis Island

Saturday June 19th Moderate trades at S.E. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered S.W. The middle part steered by the wind to the South. The latter part all saw on course N.W. By N. & sharp look out but saw nothing. Lat for Obs 1° 25' South Long for Line 161° 50' 30" W for M 161° 56' 4"

Sunday June 20th Gentle trades at E.S.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first and middle part we steered N.W. at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Walter Scott Grant of Nantucket. 34 men and 1800 barrels of sperm. The latter part steered by the wind to the South. Saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends
Lat for 17° South Long for M 162° 11' W

Monday June 21st Moderate trades at E.S.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part we steered by the wind to the Southward. The middle part lay with the Main Yawl aback headed to the South. The latter part made all sail course S.W. Saw the Walter Scott to the S.E. Saw a Seaback, nothing more remarkable thus ends Lat for Obs 1° 11' South Long for M 163° 09' West

Tuesday June 22^d Breeze trades and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the South. At sunset saw what we called a Sperm whale breach. The middle part lay aback. The latter part course N.W. all the sails on course N.W. saw the Walter Scott to the N.E. of us. nothing more remarkable thus ends the day
Lat for Obs 1° 26' South Long for M 163° 52'

Wednesday June 23^d Fresh trades at E.S.E. with flying clouds all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.W. The middle part, steered by the wind to the N.E. The latter part all sail on course S.W. By S. saw a Berque steering to the N.E. nothing more remarkable thus ends the day
Lat for Obs 1° 11' South Long for M 163° 59'

Cruising near the Equator

Thursday June 24th Brisk trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part we steered NW the middle part by the wind to the South, the latter part all sail on course. W & W. saw nothing this day worthy of attention, the watch employed at smothering yards &c thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 10'$ South Long per Obs $164^{\circ} 58'$ West

Friday June 25th Moderate trades at ESE and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part we steered NW, the middle part steered by the wind to the NE. The latter part all sail on course N. by E. saw one poor lone black fish going to the leeward with tent in eye, and the watch employed at making rotting stuff, thus ends.
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 55'$ South Long per Obs $164^{\circ} 48'$ West

Saturday June 26th Brisk trades at ESE with passing clouds all these 24 hours. The first part steered North the middle part steered by the wind to the NNE. The latter part all sail on, course W & W. saw nothing, and I should like to know which way to steer for a while. Employed this day at smothering rotting stuff thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $14'$ South Long per Obs $165^{\circ} 18'$ West

Sunday June 27th Brisk trades and pleasant weather all these 24 hours. The first part we steered NW. The middle part under easy sail, headed to the South, the latter part all the sails on course SW. saw perpendicular nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 28'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 23'$ West

Monday June 28th Brisk trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered NW, the middle part steered by the wind to the South, the latter part all sail on, course NNW. saw a few small fish, but no sperm whales, we are now on the ground where the whales were once but they have gone, for we go over the ground quick but see nothing.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 39'$ South Long per Obs $167^{\circ} 09'$ West

Looking for Spinn Whales near the Line

Tuesday June 29th Breeze trades and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part be steered, N. N. W. the middle part steered by the wind to the NE under easy sail. The latter part all sail on course N. W. saw a school of porpoise, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat for Oct 17° South Long for Dec 167° 25' W

Wednesday June 30th Breeze trades at ESE and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part we steered N. N. W. at sunset veered ship to the South, and went under easy sail through the night. The latter part made all sail, and steered S. W. Saw Tomcods & a part of a dead squid. Employed this day at making looking stuff so ends the day.
Lat for Oct 14° South Long for Dec 167° 55' W

Thursday July 1st Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part steered S. W. The middle part steered by the wind to the S. E. The latter part course South with all sail on, saw nothing this day, with a sharp look out, so ends Lat for Oct 2° 16' South Long for Dec 168° 00' W

Friday July 2 Moderate trades at ESE and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part steered South the middle part by the wind to the S. E. under easy sail. The latter part all sail on course S. E. Saw a school of porpoise, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat for Oct 3° 57' South Long for Dec 168° 22' W

Saturday July 3 Moderate trades at ESE and pleasant all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the South and East, all sail on. Saw a school of porpoise, nothing more remarkable. Lat for Oct 5° 50' South Long for Dec 168° 38' W

Sunday July 4th Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the South, all sail on. Saw nothing but porpoise, thus ends the day.
Lat for Oct 7° 18' South Long for Dec 168° 52' W

121

Endeavouring to find Sperm Whales.

Monday July 5th Gentle trades at ESE. and pleasant the last part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the South the middle part under very light. The latter part blowing and ship to the ESE. Saw porpoises, caught a dolphin employed this day at several jobs &c. This ends the day.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 05'$ West

Tuesday July 6th Fresh winds at SE and equally the first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part calm and blowing with much rain. Steered by the wind to the Southward, saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable &c. ends
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 36'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 53'$ West

Wednesday July 7th Blowing winds with some squalls. The last and middle part of this day, at 3 P.M. we saw a ship to the NE. The latter part with very trusty winds and some squalls, saw something black that at first we took for a sperm whale, but it was so thick and rainy we could not determine what it was. Saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 40'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 40'$ West

Thursday July 8th Moderate winds, at SE the first part of these 24 hours. Heeled to the NE by the wind. The middle part blowing winds with thick and rainy. The latter part strong winds from the South & East and very squally, under Double Reef. Steered by the wind to the North, at midday we saw a ship to the ESE.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $168^{\circ} 55'$ West

Friday July 9th Light air and calm all these 24 hours. Tacking to the Eastward as much as possible saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable &c. ends
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 36'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 28'$

Saturday July 10th Light trades at NE and fine weather all this day. Steered by the wind to the NNE. with all sail ahead. Saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable, &c. ends.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 52'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 28'$

Skip Martha Cruising near Sydney Group

Sunday July 11th Moderate traded at East and fine weather
The first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part
fresh traded with passing clouds. Steered by the wind to
the N by E. all sail on. Saw nothing like whales. As we
Left per Lat $5^{\circ} 29'$ South Long per LHA $169^{\circ} 25'$ West

Monday July 12th Fresh traded at ENE The first part of
these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the NNE at 5 P.M. saw
a shoal of sperm whales going N.W. dropped the boats and
struck one of them, and got the Larboard boat stove, at 8 P.M.
got the whale alongside and got the stowen through, the latter
part cut in the whale, & employed at mending the stowen boat
Steered to the NNE with strong trades and rugged weather
Left per Lat $4^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Acet $169^{\circ} 21'$ West

Tuesday July 13th Strong trades at East and rugged all
these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the NNE under
Double Reef Topsails, at 7 A.M. finished hoisting and
washed off the decks. Saw nothing this day remarkable to me
Left per Lat $4^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per LHA $169^{\circ} 17'$ West

Wednesday July 14th Brisk trades at E by N and fine the
first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part
more moderate, all the sail on, Steering by the wind to the
N by E. saw a Finback, Employed this day mending, thus ended
Left per Lat $2^{\circ} 42'$ South Long per LHA $169^{\circ} 11'$ West

Thursday July 15th Brisk trades at ENE and fine weather all
these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the N by E. all the
sail on, Saw nothing this day remarkable, thus ended the day
Left per Lat $1^{\circ} 22'$ South Long per LHA $169^{\circ} 05'$ West

Friday July 16th Fresh traded at ENE and fine weather
The first part of this day, the middle part strong trades and
rugged. Double Reef the Topsails, the latter part more
moderate all sail on again, at 7 P.M. heaved ship to S.W.
Saw a porpoise, &c. ended Left per Lat $8^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per LHA $169^{\circ} 00'$ West

Cruising near Sidney Group,

Saturday July 17th Strong trade at E. N. E. the first part of this day steering by the wind to the N. N. E. at 6 P. M. veered ship to the S. W. by S. the middle part under Double Reef the latter part all sail on again, saw nothing this day with a sharp look out, so ended. Repaired the S. G. rig. This day.
Lat per Obs 30° South Long per Obs 168° 46' West

Sunday July 18th Strong wind and fogged all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the Southward, under Double Reef, the latter part veered ship to the North, saw nothing this day, remarkable thus ended the day.
Lat 1° 38' South Long 169° 17' West

Monday July 19th Fresh trade at E. N. E. and fogged the first part of this day, the middle and latter part more moderate, steered by the wind to the N. N. E. at 11 A. M. saw a ship steering S. W. N. nothing more remarkable thus ended, Lat per Obs 35° South Long per Obs 169° 10' West

Tuesday July 20th Breeze traded at E. S. E. and quite fine all this day, at 2 P. M. spoke the Ship Henry Aston Capt Coffin, 33 mms but 1400 spms, the latter part steered by the wind to the South, the ship in sight to the Southward, saw a school of 13 black fish, nothing more remarkable thus ended the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 1° 56' South Long per Obs 169° 41' West

Wednesday July 21st Fresh trade at S. E. and passing round all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the S. E. ship Henry Aston in sight, the middle part took in the light sails, the latter part all sail on with sharp look out for whales, but saw nothing, with a good look out, so ended the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 3° 17' South Long per Obs 169° 41'

Ship Martha, Cruising for Whales

Thursday July 22^d Fresh trades at ESE, the first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the S.E. the middle part shortened sail to Double Reef. The latter part strong trades and very lugged, heading S.E. the heavy water to the N.W. of us 6 leagues, saw nothing like whales this end of the day.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 50'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 32'$ West

Friday July 23^d Strong trades at ENE, and lugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours towards S.E. the latter part light winds at S.E. and cloudy, saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Acc^t $169^{\circ} 28'$

Saturday July 24th Light and at South the first part of these 24 hours traded to the E by N, the middle part moderate breeze at NE steered S.E. the latter part moderate winds at ESE headed South by the wind saw no whales this day, nothing else remarkable to us.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 51'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 52'$ West

Sunday July 25th Moderate trades at East with a high swell from the Southward, all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the S.W. all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 17'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 32'$ West

Monday July 26th Gentle trades and a high swell from the South, all these 24 hours steered to the South and East all sail on, employed this day at coopersing the keel, that we have had on deck for days and months, expected every day to get some more to go with it, but now I am tired and when we are to get any more oil I know not, for the whales are gone, and when I know not, hard times, hard times and a family behind. It ends the day.
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 17'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 13'$ West

125

Cut north of the Navigator Islands

Tuesday July 27th Light wind at E. by S. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours. Steered S.W. the middle and latter part much the same, the latter part steered South. Employed this day at stowing down oil in the after hold, saw a shoal of compasses thus ends the day.

Latt per Obs $10^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 13'$ West

Wednesday July 28th Gentle wind at E. by S. the first part of these 24 hours, Course South, the middle part much the same, the latter part fresh trades and some squally we steered S.W. all sail on, saw Killees & Tapries this day, Employed at cleaning our spare chain cable thus ends the day.

Latt per Acct $11^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Acct 169°

Thursday July 29th Brisk trades at East and squally the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part clear weather and a brisk trade wind, Steered S.W. with all the sails on, Employed this day at cleaning the spare chain cable to ends Latt per Obs $13^{\circ} 04'$ South Long per Obs $170^{\circ} 00'$ West

Friday July 30th Moderate trades and clear weather Steering S.W. at sundown steered S.W. under whole topsails the middle and latter part strong trades at 11 P.M. saw a ship steering S.W. at the same time saw the Islands of Upolu, Steering S.W. luffed too and lay until daylight at 10 A.M. took a pilot and steered for the port at 11 A.M. came to at Apia harbour in 7 fathoms water and gave her 30 fathoms chain to end the day.

Saturday July 31st all this day moderate trades and clear weather it being the Sabbath, here most of the crew on liberty nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Sunday August 1st Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, at sunset all hands on board, at meridian took on board 90 barrels water, all hands employed variously thus ends the day.

Ship Martha at Upolu N. Islands
Monday August 2^d Moderate trades and pleasant
all these 24 hours, all hands employed in stowing
away water, blocking the board & the Larboard
watch ashore on liberty until sundown. So ends

Tuesday August 3^d All this day strong trades and clear
weather, the Starboard watch ashore on liberty, the rest
employed at getting off wood &c thus ends the day

Wednesday August 4th Moderate trades and clear
weather all these 24 hours, the Larboard watch on
shore on liberty thus ends the day,

Thursday August 5th All this 24 hours moderate
trades and fine weather the Starboard watch on
liberty, this day we discharged Joe Martha Jim Benn
& Bob Kanaka so ends the day

Friday August 6th Moderate trades and pleasant all
these 24 hours. Discharged Henry Strickland Boat Steer
Manuel Rodrick Seamen, Peter Folger left to hire a
home. we shipped Robert Topping Boat Steer Honan
Hond, James H Perkins Herard, James Wilson and
Antoni Martin, John Mitchell carpenter, Pedro
and James Goodwin Seamen all on board at the
appointed time, got off a spar for a cross jack yard
so ends the day,

Saturday August 7th Fine trades and pleasant weather
making all preparations for going to sea, at day break
the pilot came on board, stowed the Starboard anchor
but did not get to sea. So ends.

Sunday August 8th Moderate breeze the first part the
middle part calm, at 9 A.M. took the anchor and put
to sea with light breeze and pleasant at 10 A.M. discharged
the pilot, steered by the line to the N.W. Stowed the
anchors &c. So ends

127

Ship, Bound Towards the Equator,

Monday August 9th The first part brisk breeze and clear weather heading N.E. by the wind, the fore and middle part strong trades and cloudy, took in the light sails, the latter part strong wind with a back sea on. Double Reeft the Topsails and stowed N.E. By nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $12^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Obs $170^{\circ} 49'$ West

Tuesday August 10th Strong trades and very rugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours, Course N.E. by N. the latter part more moderate made some sail, the ship maked some water we think it comes through her upper works found nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 17'$ South Long per Obs $170^{\circ} 15'$ West

Wednesday August 11th Fresh gales at E.S.E. the first part of these 24 hours, steering N.E. by N under Double Reeft and Courses. The middle part blowing heavy with some squalls of rain took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails & Close Reeft the Main very rugged, the latter part more clear set the Topsails Course N.E. by N. the ship maked some water, we think through the upper works saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends.

Lat per Obs $10^{\circ} 11'$ South Long per Obs $170^{\circ} 00'$ West

Thursday August 12th Strong winds at E.S.E. and rugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steered N.E. by N under Close Reeft Topsails and Fore sail, at 10 A.M. took a heavy squall, took in all but a close reeft Main Topsail and Fore sail, and steered by the wind to the N.N.E., thus ends. Lat per Obs same, by D.R. $9^{\circ} 00'$ South Long $169^{\circ} 51'$

Friday August 13th Strong gales at East by South and rainy the first and middle part of this day, steered by the wind to the N.N.E. under a close reeft Main Topsail & Fore sail, the latter part moderating breezes and rainy, set Double Reeft and Courses, Employed this day at various jobs &c saw nothing this day.

Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 46'$ West

Cruising near the Equator, Long. 170° West

Saturday August 14th Strong trades and tugged the first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNE, under Double Reef and Coured, at 7 P.M. close reefed the Fore & Mizzen Topsails, & took in the jib & spanker at 11.30 P.M. we were struck with a sudden, and severe squall, from ENE. Hailing a hurricane for two hours it then shifted to NNE. but moderating some, in doing all we could, our loss was the Main & Mizzen Topsails, the & Main Coured, Mizzen & Fore topmast stay sail, and a few spare spars off the stern, the latter part calm, and baffling, but the weather opening very unsettled, all hands busily employed heaving out and bending new topsails & courses, during the height of the storm the ship made much water, nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs 7° 45' South Long per Acct 169° 40'

Sunday August 15th The first part of these 24 hours the wind from North to East, with some rain and a tumbling squall, steering by the wind, under a double Reef Main & Mizzen Topsails & Fore Sail the middle moderating, the latter part brisk trades at ENE, with passing clouds, got our new sails all bent, and steered by the wind to the North, saw porpoises this day, & ended, Lat per Obs 6° 45' South Long per Obs 169° 59' West

Monday August 16th Fresh trades at ENE, and rigged the first and middle part of these 24 hours, under Double Reefs, the latter part more moderate set the Main topgallant sail, all hands employed this day at sail making & mending, we are stepping on new Deck into what was left of the Main Topmast to make a Fore top sail of it, saw nothing this day remarkable thus ended the day

Lat per Obs 5° 57' South Long per Obs 169° 52'

Cruising near Sidney Group

Tuesday August 17th Fresh trades at ENE. with passing clouds. The first and middle part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind to NNE, under Double Reef. The latter part more moderate set. The Main top gallant sail, Employed this day at making a Fore top sail. Saw nothing new.

Latitude 4° 53' South, Longitude for the 169° 50' West

Wednesday August 18th These 24 hours commenced with moderate trades at ENE. The middle and latter part light trades at NE, all sail on, Steered by the wind to the NW. Finished the Fore topsail and bent it to the yard, at 12. Monsoon we beared Ship to the ESE. This day we got outside the ship to look at the seams in her upper works. The most of them are rather weak, the woodwork next the stem we find bad, and likewise the Stern, nothing more remarkable than ended the day.

Latitude 4° 06' South Longitude for the 170° 20' West

Thursday August 19th Gentle trades at NE. and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the ESE, all the sail on, Employed this day at stopping the leaks about the Ship, found a bad leak near the Stern Post, Caulked some under the Stern but it came on again and we gave it up, Saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable.

Latitude 4° 06' South Longitude for the 170° 20' West

Friday August 20th Fresh trades at NE all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the NNE; under Single Reef - Topsails, Saw many birds, Saw porpoises, but nothing whales and when we shall see any more I now know not but I hope soon. Employed this day at making a cross fore yard nothing more remarkable than ended the day.

Latitude 4° 06' South Longitude for the 170° 19' West

Near Sidney Group. Cruising. 1847

Saturday August 21st Strong trades and lugged the first part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind to NNE under Single Reef. at 7 AM veered Ship to SE by E. at 7 AM veered again to North, the latter part ended with strong hauled at NE by E. and lugged under Double Reef saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 3° 58' South Long per Obs 170° 22' West

Sunday August 22^d Strong trades at ENE and lugged all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE. under Single Reef & Louised. saw Breached to the windward but did not make them out, Employed this day on the Spar. thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 3° 11' South Long per Obs 170° 25' West

Monday August 23^d Strong trades and very lugged all these 24 hours, the first part under single Reef Topsails the latter part Double Reef the Topsails, saw nothing this day, Employed this day variously thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 2° 27' South Long per Obs 170° 17' West

Tuesday August 24th Strong trades at East and lugged all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE. under Single Reef & Louised, the latter part saw a shoal of Black fish & Papines, Employed this day at various jobs, thus ends Lat per Obs 1° 22' South Long per Obs 170° 16'

Wednesday August 25th Fresh trades and clear weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE. under Single Reef Topsails, saw nothing this day remarkable with a Shoop look out, Lat per Obs 06' South Long per Obs 170° 10' West

Thursday August 26th Fresh trades at ESE. and lugged all these 24 hours. the first part headed to the North, the middle and latter part, headed to the NNE. under Single Reef. saw nothing remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 38' South Long per Obs 170° 22' West

Cruising about the Equator

Friday August 27th Brisk trades at ESE and tugged the
hull part of these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the SE.
The middle part much the same. The latter part we steered
off SEW, with strong wind and rugged weather, saw a
Bill fish, with all our sharp look out, thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 2° 06' South Long per Obs 171° 12' W

Saturday August 28th Strong trades at ESE, and rugged
the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steered
by the wind to the North, at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship
Cambria Capt Harding, 7 1/2 m. out 200 spm. The latter
part more moderate. Look out the reefs and set the
mainsail top gallant sail. Saw nothing like whales thus ends
Lat per Obs 2° 06' South Long per Obs 172° 12' W

Sunday August 29th Strong trades and rugged all
these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE.
Under full Sails & courses strong be current, now
saw nothing like whales with a sharp look out to make
Lat per Obs 1° 10' South Long per Obs 172° 23' W

Monday August 30th Fresh trades at ESE the first
and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part
moderate trades and fair weather all sail on. we
steered by the wind to the NNE. saw a sail to the
SE. of us. Employed this day at repairing the jibs &c.
thus ends. Lat per Obs 1° 14' North Long per Obs 172° 18' W

Tuesday August 31st Brisk trades at ESE and clear
all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NE, at
7 P.M. veered ship to the South, all day long sail on
endeavouring to hold on. Finished the jibs and bent
it. saw a Bill fish and a few small fish. nothing
more remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 39' South Long per Obs 172° 23' W

Cruising near the Equator, West of 170

September 1st Fresh trades at SE with passing clouds the first part of this day, steering by the wind to the South, the middle and latter part moderate trades all the sails on. Saw a shoal of Porpoises, the first part saw a Ship to the SE. yet no whales as yet, almost discouraged, from six to ten men aloft all the time, with a good bounty up, but we can't see them, thus ends a weary day.

Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 08'$ South. Long per Chron $172^{\circ} 49' W$

Thursday September 2^d Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part we steered by the wind to the South, at 7 P.M. veered Ship to the N by E. all drowsing sail on. Saw several shoals of porpoises, but nothing like whales thus ends the day,

Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 44'$ South. Long per Chron $173^{\circ} 15' West$

Friday September 3^d Gentle trades at SE and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours spoke the S. C. Richmond & Henry Astor. The Henry Astor has seen whales 3 times the last week and thinks they are on the ground, the latter part brisk trades and fine we steered by the wind to the NNE. saw many porpoises, Employed this day at caulking the water cask & plankstow. so ended

Lat per Obs $53'$ South. Long per Acct $173^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday September 4th The first and middle part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather steered by the wind to the North, at 7 P.M. veered Ship to the SSE. the latter part ending with brisk trades and passing clouds, saw Black fish & porpoises but no whales the Henry Astor in sight to the Eastward, Employed this day varnishing thus ends the 24 hours

Lat per Obs $47'$ South. Long per Chron $173^{\circ} 59' W$

N.B. Strong westerly current

Cruising near the Equator, Long 174

Sunday September 5th Strong trades and dragged all these 24 hours the first part steered by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. increased ship to the N by E. at the same time saw a shoal of sperm whales, dropped the boats and struck three whales, one whale took the line the Lark boat got capsized, but picked up her whale dead, and lost it again, so that finally we got one whale, and came off with the loss of 2 line joined boat lost, &c thus ends a cruel days work.

Lat per Acct 1° 35' South Long by Act 175° 50' W

Monday September 6th Strong trades at 8 A.M. and bar in the air all these 24 hours, the first part cut in the whole and stood to the S.E. at midnight veered ship to the North. The latter part Employed at Bailing. saw nothing thus ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 2° 14' South Long per Obs 174° 42' W

Tuesday September 7th Strong trades and clear the first and middle part of these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the North, at midnight finished boiling and set the Main sail. The latter part a little more weather still heeled to the North. Employed at repairing the Lark boat and fitting new craft. &c thus ends the day.

Lat per Acct 55' South Long per Obs 174° 56' West

Wednesday September 8th Strong trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours, the first and middle part we steered by the wind to the S.W. at 7 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. all sail on. Saw nothing like whales, at Meridian saw a Bourque to the windward, split our fish and bent another, thus ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 18' South Long per Obs 174° 53' West

Eastward of New Nantucket Island

Thursday September 9th Brisk trades and passing clouds at E.P.E. all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the N.N.E. at 3 P.M. veered ship to the S.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Resolution of London Capt. Park, 23 men and 400 barrels, saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 15'$

Friday September 10th Brisk trades at E.N.E. all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the South at sunset tacked to the N.N.E. and went so until 9 A.M. then veered again to the S.E. saw the Boyer in the morning, strong westerly current yet did not hold on, thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 42'$ South Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 22'$

September 11th Moderate trades at E.N.E. The first part of these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the S.E. until 6 P.M. then veered ship to the North. at 7 A.M. Moderate wind at N.N.E. tacked ship the latter part headed East, by the wind, a sharp look out all these 24 hours, but saw nothing like sperm whales. Thus ends the day. Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 44'$ South Long

September 12th Sunday, Brisk wind at N.E. The first part of this day, steered by the wind to the E.P.E. at 7 P.M. tacked to the N.N.W. the middle and latter part moderate trades and fine weather, a sharp look out but saw nothing.

Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 25'$ West

Saturday September 13th Moderate trades at N.E. and fine weather headed N.W. by N. all sail on. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales, dropped the boat, but the sun went down before we could on, at midnight veered ship to S.E. the latter part fine weather but saw nothing like whales.

Employed this day at caulking inside. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 30'$ West

Cruising near New Nantuxet, on the Line

Tuesday September 14th Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the N.N.W. with all drawing sail on, saw nothing but a few birds Employed this day variously thus ends

Lat per Obs 44 South Long per Obs 176° 35' West

Wednesday September 15th Light trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the South, the middle and latter part steered to the North, saw many black fish this day, but no whales Employed variously thus ends the day

Lat per Obs 78 South Long per Obs 177° 09' Lunar 176° 35'

Thursday September 16th Light trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N.N.E. saw Paperfish, and many small fish, Employed this day at Blacking the iron work &c thus ends the day

Lat per Obs 16 North Long per Obs 177° 13' per Lunar 177° 09'


Friday September 17th Light wind the first and middle part of this day, steered by the wind until 6 P.M. then heaved Ship to the South, the latter part nearly calm and very hot heading S.W. by the wind, saw porpoises and sharks. Employed this day at cleaning and blacking all the iron work, so ends the day

Lat per Obs 9 South Long per Lunar 177° 24' 30' Obs 177° 29'

Saturday September 18th Gentle trades at 6 N.E. and pleasant all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the South all drawing sail on, saw porpoises, the latter part saw a ship steering towards us thus ends the day

Lat per Obs 58 South Long per Obs 177° 20' p. Lunar 177° 13'

Sunday September 19th Moderate trades the first part of this day heaved to the Southward by the wind, at 5 P.M. spoke the H. Attor the having seen nothing since we saw her. the middle, heaved to N.E. at 6 A.M. to the N.N.W. at 10 A.M. saw whales, at 11 A.M. ducked the boat thus ends Lat 1° 30' S Long 177° 30'

Near the Meridian  On the line
Monday September 20th Strong trade and breezed the first
part, at 1 P.M. struck one whale, and at 5 P.M. took
him along side, the middle part lay by the whale at 8 A.M.
finished cutting and stood to the NNE by the wind at
11 A.M. saw Buoys, and ran for them. At Noon saw
the whale's spout, got dinner and the boats all ready the
Henry Astor, to the NNE of us 8 miles distant, so ends
Latt per Obs 1° 22' South Long per Obs 178° 28' West

Tuesday September 21st Breeze tows and fine weather the
first part of this day, at 1 P.M. dropped the boats and
struck one small whale, the rest made off like distractions
at 2 P.M. took the whale alongside and cut him in, and
made all sail to the NNE. at 2 P.M. commenced boiling
the middle and latter part gentle winds at 3 P.M. and being
fine weather, headed NE by the wind, saw the Astor
to the NE of us Boiling, so ends the 21 hour.


Latt per Obs 51' South Long per Obs 178° 20' West

Wednesday September 22^d Light air and calm the
first and middle part of this day, at 7 P.M. finished
boiling, the latter part light trade and pleasant spoke
the Astor, and got a Blacksmith from her, this day we
unhooked our windlass and fixed it, nothing more
remarkable thus ends the day

Latt per Obs 42' South Long per Obs 178° 49' West

Thursday September 23^d The first part light winds
and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the ESE, in company
with the Astor, at 4 P.M. saw a large whale going very
quick to the windward, lowered all our boats but we
did not get sight of him out the boats the latter part
we steered by the wind to the ESE. with brisk trade the
Astor in sight to the South of us thus ends the day.

Latt per Obs 1° 35' South Long per Obs 178° 30' West



137

About the Line, Near the Meridian.

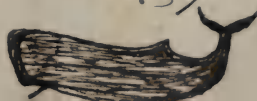
Friday September 24th Moderate trades at E N E. The first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the S. E. until 7 A. M. then tacked to N N W. The latter part light winds and fine weather, saw nothing but small fish. Employed this day at blacking the iron work &c thus ends
Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 33'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 46'$ West

Saturday September 25th Brisk trades and fine weather all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the North, with all lowering sail on. Employed this day at fitting a new waist board, saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 37'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 48'$ West

Sunday September 26th Gentle trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the NE with all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends the 26 hours, no current for five miles.
Lat per Obs $22'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 40'$ West

Monday September 27th Brisk trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours. The first part heeled to the NE at 6 P. M. tacked ship to the SE, the latter part saw a Breach to the windward, did not get near enough to make it out, nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 28'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 29'$ West

Tuesday September 28th Moderate trades and fine all these 24 hours, The first part steered by the wind to the S. E. until 10 30 P. M. then bend ship to the North at 7 A. M. saw a school of whales going West. dropped the boats and struck two of them, the school made off quick to the Westward, at Meridian took the two whales along side, and got dinner, all ready for cutting nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 24'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 50'$ West



Cruising about the Equator, Long 177° W

Wednesday September 29th Gentle traded at ENE, and fine the first part of these 24 hours, at 3 P.M. finished cutting the whales, and stood by the wind to the North, untill 1 A.M. Then boreed to the SE. at 5 A.M. saw a shoal of whales going west, at 9 A.M. dropped the boats, and struck three at Meridian took two old cows & a calf along side, and got dinner thus ends

Thursday September 30th Strong traded at ENE and began the first part of this day, at 10 P.M. finished cutting and stood to the SE. By S. Commenced boiling, the middle and latter part moderate traded still headed to the South under single keels, employed at boiling, nothing more remarkable
Lat per Obs 2° 39' South Long per Acct 178° 22' W

Friday October 1st Brist traded at ESE and fine the first part of these 24 hours, headed to the South at 6 P.M. boreed Ship to the NE. the middle and latter gentle winds at SE. By S. Steered by the wind to E. By S all laid on, at Meridian finished Boiling, saw cow fish & Papiaes, nothing more remarkable thus ends,
Lat per Obs 2° 29' South Long per Obs 178° 12' West

Saturday October 2^d Gentle traded at SE and fine the first part of these 24 hours, Steered by the wind to the ENE the middle part calm and rainy, the latter part calm and bofing, saw papiaes, employed this day at cooping &c
Lat per Obs 2° 11' South Long per Obs 177° 49' West

Sunday October 3^d Light winds at NW with very fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered ENE. saw many Papiaes, and some small fish around, employed this day at cooping our oil in order for storing down. nothing more remarkable thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 1° 53' South Long per Obs 176° 39' West

About the Equator, West of New Nantucket

Monday October 4th Light wind at WNW and fine weather all these 24 hours steering NE. The latter part steered East saw many porpoises and pieces of squid. Employed this day at stowing down oil in the After Hold. Thus ends the day.
 Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 38'$ South, Long per Acct $176^{\circ} 35'$ West

Tuesday October 5th Light wind at W. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, steering East, stowing down oil, at 4 P.M. saw a shoal sperm whale going west, dropped the boats, and struck three & killed fine, at 8 P.M. took three along sides the middle and latter part light wind at NE. Employed at stowing down oil, at Meridian got most of the oil down, and got ready for cutting the whales, saw a Barge to the East of us. So ends the day.
 Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 26'$ South, Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 20'$ West

Wednesday October 6th Light trades at East and fine the first part of this day, at 5 P.M. finished cutting the whales, and steered by the wind to the NNE under easy sail, at 7 A.M. veered ship to the SE. saw the Barge hauled down cutting, saw porpoises, Employed at boiling thus ends.
 Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 19'$ South Long per Acct $176^{\circ} 20'$

Thursday October 7th Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours, the first steered by the wind to the NE. at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the NNE. At 11 A.M. spoke the Barge Anna of Bristol Capt Moore. 33 ms out 500 spms. Employed this day in shooting our shock heads &c thus ends the day.
 Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 27'$ West

Friday October 8th Moderate trades and fine all this day we steered to the NE the first part, the latter part veered ship to the North, in company with the Anna, and got 56 bbl of Hoss Shocks from her, saw jampers and porpoises. Thus ends the day.
 Lat per Obs $56'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 27'$ West

About the Equator, near New Nantucket

Saturday October 9th Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the North Employed at cooping oil & meat in order for stowing down, the latter part brisk trades and pleasant. Saw porpoises, saw the *Amira* steered off West. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs 45° South Long per Acc. 176° 22' W

Sunday October 10th Moderate trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours, steering to the North by the wind all hands Employed at stowing down oil in the After Hold at Meridian got all down, and washed off the decks thus ended, saw porpoises, and many birds.

Lat per Obs 25° North Long per Obs 176° 20' West

Monday October 11th Moderate trades at ENE, and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first and middle part we steered by the wind to the SE. the latter part course SSW with all sail on, saw nothing this day. Employed this day at setting up the Isaac Sticks & Cooper a setting up shooks, nothing more remarkable thus ended —

Lat per Obs 21° South Long per Obs 176° 41' West

Tuesday October 12th Gentle trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first we steered SSW. the middle part steered by the wind to the South under easy sail, the latter part course SSW, all the sails on, saw Black fish & Porpoises, but no Whales, Employed this day at setting up shooks, Riggering &c thus ended.

Lat per Obs 1° 24' South Long per Obs 177° 14' W

Wednesday October 13th Light trades from ENE to SE. all these 24 hours the first part headed to the South at midnight bore ship to the NE. saw nothing but a shoal of porpoises, Employed this day in painting the Starboard boat & other small jobs thus ended.

Lat per Obs 1° 33' South Long per Obs 177° 27' W

West of New Nantucket, On the Line.

Thursday October 14th Moderate traded at ESE, and fine
the first and middle part, steering N.N.W. at 2 A.M.
saw ship to the SE. The latter a brisk trade at ENE.
steered off S.W. saw nothing but a bone shark, with a
good look out. Employed this day vainly thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 1° 37' South Long per Obs 177° 51' West

Friday October 15th Moderate traded at ENE and
fine all these 24 hours. The first part course South
at 7 P.M. steered ship to the N.N.W. under easy sail
through the night, at 6 A.M. kept off N.N.W. with all
sailing sail on, saw a finback, and Killers, Employed
this day at repairing an old boat. Vc thus ends
Lat per Obs 1° 40' South Long per Obs 178° 46' West

Saturday October 16th Brisk traded at East and fine weather
all these 24 hours. The first and middle part course N.W.
The latter part steered N.S.W. with a sharp look out but saw
nothing like whales, Employed this day vainly thus ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 02' South. Long per Sun 179° 25' East
" " " 179° 37' East

Sunday October 17th Brisk traded at East and fine all
all these 24 hours. Steered N.S.W. all the sails on, saw
nothing remarkable thus ends the day,
Lat per Obs 1° 22' South Long per Sun 183° 11'

Monday October 18th The first part fresh traded at SE.
and fine weather, course N.S.W. all sail on, at 2 P.M.
saw Byrons Island bearing N.S.W. distant 8 leagues
got down under the south end at 5 P.M. many canoes came
off. At sunset the canoes were ordered off and they went but
left several natives and three white men on board. Stood
off until 1 P.M. then took in but the wind died away
and the trades came out from ENE. we stood to the SE.
saw a ship sailing to the windward of us, at Meridian
saw Byrons Island to the NE. & Front Island, to the
West. thus ends the day Lat 1° 27' South Long per Obs 183° 51'

Near the King Mills Group. 1847

Tuesday October 19th The first part moderate
trades at ENE and fine weather. at 2 P.M. spoke
the Ship Scotland Capt Smith 2 1/2 m out 1400 km
the middle and latter part we stood to the ESE
with a brisk trade, saw a Finback, Employed at
making a water butt. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 59' South. Long per Obs 183° 15'

Wednesday October 20th Brisk trades at ENE and fine
weather The first and middle part of these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the ESE. at 10 P.M. saw
Ship to the N. by E. at 6 P.M. saw Hope Island
to the West, saw the Ship Scotland to the NW
of us. The latter part ending with moderate trades and
fine. Employed variously Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 48' South Long per Obs 177° 00' East

Thursday October 21st Brisk trades at ESE and fine
all this day, at 5 P.M. under the lee of Byrnes Island
the middle part lay off and on, the Island. The
latter part, shipped James Ivory of the Island
at Mendenham drove off the canoe and we steered by
the wind to the NNE. saw the Scotland to the East
of us. Employed this day at trading with the natives
we got about 50 fowls, Hens, mats &c Tobacco and
all the article called for by the natives. Thus ended
Lat per Obs 1° 02' South Long by the land 176° 40' East

Friday October 22nd Brisk trades at E by N and
fine The first and middle part of this day, steering by
the wind to the NE. at 2 P.M. backed to the ESE. the
latter part cloudy, saw the Scotland pass to the
windward at 10 P.M. Employed this day variously
Thus ended these 24 hours.
Lat per Obs 45' South Long per Obs 176° 35' East

About the King Mills Group.

Saturday October 23^d Strong trade at ENE and flying clouds all these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. saw Beyond Island to the S.E. and bore ship to the N.W., the latter part under light breeze & clouds saw nothing alive. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 4' North Long per Acct 176° 36' East

Sunday October 24th Strong trade at East all these 24 hours the first part headed to the N.E. at 3 P.M. veered ship to the S.E. the latter part headed S.E. by S. all sail on at Meridian saw Beyond Isle ahead & beyond nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 5' North Long by the land 176° 40' East

Monday October 25th Moderate trade at ENE and fine weather all this day, at 6 P.M. tacked off to North from the Island, at midnight tacked to ENE. at 7 A.M. made the land, at Meridian close in to the land, the canoe came alongside, and we found by the natives that it was Peter Island. The current having taken us to the westward, the latter part steered by the wind to the S.E. all sail on, saw nothing. Employed this day on the Cross Jack Yards, Discharged James Nickerson native of Hope Island. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 07' South. Long per Acct 176° 22' West

Tuesday October 26th Moderate trade at E by N and fine all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the S.E. at 12 miles made Notched Island bearing South distance 5 leagues at saw perished, Employed this day variously thus ends
Lat per Obs 1° 15' South Long per Obs 176° 22' East

Wednesday October 27th Moderate trade at ENE and fine all this day, at 5 P.M. when about 12 miles South of Notched Island about 20 canoes came alongside, with food & Cocoa nuts to trade at sunset drove them all off and proceeded on our course to the S.E. after dark we found a native steered away, the latter part saw Perished, at Meridian saw a ship steering to the North called her the Holland. Lat per Obs 3° 15' South Long per Obs 176° 40' East

Between Hope & Fawcett Islands.

Thursday October 28th Moderate trade at ENE and fine all the 24 hours, Course SE, all day long sail on, saw a Finback & Papia struck one and lost him. Employed this day at variously thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 35'$ East

Friday October 29th Gentle breeze at NNE and fine the first and middle part of the 24 hours, Course SE by S. until 7 A.M. then stood west, with light winds and cloudy weather, saw nothing this day remarkable. all hands employed at setting up the main rigging, bent a new fore top mast & Muffen stay sail. thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 16'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 58'$ East

Saturday October 30th Light winds at NNE. and very warm, the first part steered NW. at 6 A.M. saw Fawcett Island, bearing west, distance 6 leagues passed about 8 miles to the South of it, but saw no inhabitants it appeared surrounded with a reef, and well wooded. the latter part we steered SW. saw nothing like fish of any kind, Employed this day about the rigging &c.
Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 16'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 16'$ East

Sunday October 31st Light winds at NNE. and very warm the first part of these 24 hours, at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going quick to the windward dropped the boats but did not get near them, at sunset took up the boats the middle and latter part moderate winds at NW and cloudy, steered S. by W. nothing more remarkable so ended the day.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 48'$ East

Monday November 1st Gentle breeze from North to WSW all this day with squalls of rain, steered SSE. with all the sail on, took in and let the light sails occasionally. Employed this day about the rigging &c. thus ended. saw nothing remarkable.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 45'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 16'$

Bound out South, from the Group

Tuesday November 2^d Moderate winds at WNW and fine the first part of these 24 hours, Course S. By E. all sail on the middle part equally with heavy rain, the latter part wind at S. By W. we steered by the wind to the S. all sail on. Employed this day about the tugging &c thus ends
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 24'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 46'$ East

Wednesday November 3^d Bustering winds from NW to SE with much rain all these 24 hours, Steered S. By E. as much as possible, took in and made sail occasionally, saw no prizes, Employed this day at tugging the tugging &c thus ends
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 26'$ East

Thursday November 4th Strong breezes and light winds with the weather variable, and much rain, through this day, we steered to the S. By E. as much as possible, caught some fresh water, Employed variously thus ends
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 59'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 19'$ East

Friday November 5th Strong winds at SE. and rainy thick weather, Steered to the South by the wind, made and took in sail often, weather looking bad, caught some fresh water nothing more remarkable this day. Steered whole watched, No Obs, Sun Obscured, Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 18'$ South Long $176^{\circ} 10'$

Saturday November 6th Strong winds at ESE and equally the first and middle part of these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S. By E. all sail on the latter fine weather, sent down the fore & mizzen top gallant yards, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends
Lat per Obs $12^{\circ} 21'$ South Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 31'$ East

Sunday November 7th Moderate trades at East and fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S. By E. with all sail on, at S. By E. saw a Breeze steering N. N. W. nothing more remarkable except it is that we experience a strong westerly current, here. So ends the day
Lat per Obs $13^{\circ} 33'$ South Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 01'$ East

West of the Arctic Group, in 1847

Monday November 8th Moderate trades at East all this day and fine weather, we steered by the wind to the S by E. with all sail on. Bent a new fore top gallant sail and bent up the yard. Employed this day variously, nothing to be seen from mast head. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $14^{\circ} 53'$ South Long per Obs $174^{\circ} 56'$ East

Tuesday November 9th Gentle trades at S by E. and very warm all these 24 hours. Steered S by E. with all the sails. The latter part lost a fore top mast shudding sail. Employed about the rigging, & caulking the stern. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $15^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Obs $174^{\circ} 45'$ West

Wednesday November 10th Gentle trades at S by E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the S by W. with all the sails on. Saw porpoises. The watch employed variously. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $16^{\circ} 32'$ South Long per Obs $174^{\circ} 30'$ East

Thursday November 11th Gentle trades at S by E. all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S by W. with all the sails on, a sharp look out but saw nothing. Employed this day variously. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $18^{\circ} 03'$ South Long per Obs $173^{\circ} 53'$ East

Friday November 12th Moderate trades at S by E. and overcast. The first and middle part of this day. The latter part brisk breeze, and cloudy. Saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $19^{\circ} 28'$ South Long per Obs $173^{\circ} 00'$ East

Saturday November 13th All these 24 hours moderate and cloudy weather, steering by the wind to the South by W. with all sail on. Saw some birds and small fishes. Watch employed at mending, Spun Yarn. &c. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $20^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs $172^{\circ} 05'$ East

Brend Towards New Zealand

Sunday November 14th Strong wind at S.E. and fresh the
 first part of this day, at 2 P.M. tack'd ship to E.N.E.
 Double Reef The Topsails hauled the jib & Spanker,
 at day break set whole Topsails and bend ship to S.E.
 Strong trade and very lugg'd, saw many birds, Murrelets,
 Lat per Obs 20° 19' South Long per Obs 172° 13' East

Monday November 15th Very strong winds at S.E. and
 lugg'd all. These 24 hours, carrying whole Topsails &
 Main & gallant sail, heading S. by E. by the wind
 at 7 A.M. split the jib all to pieces, Single reef
 the Topsails, and bent another jib, at 11 A.M. saw
 Matthews Rock, bearing per Compass S.E. 12 leagues
 distance, saw many birds, nothing more remarkable.
 Lat per Obs 22° 18' South Long per Obs 171° 53' East

Tuesday November 16th Strong winds at E.N.E. and cloudy
 the first part of this day we steering S. by E. under all possible
 sail, at 2 P.M. passed between Hunter Island & Matthews
 Rock, the middle part strong winds at N.E. and hazy kind
 of weather, the latter part moderating winds and clear weather
 all sail on, Course South, Employed this day at repairing the
 Mizzen top gallant sail, nothing more remarkable, & ended
 Lat per Obs 24° 26' South Long per Obs 171° 35' East

Wednesday November 17th Strong winds and hazy weather
 the first part of these 24 hours, from E.N.E. Course South
 at 3 P.M. Reft off S & W. all sail on, the latter part
 strong winds and very thick with rain, at midnight
 took in the Gladding sail & Top gallant sails, and put
 two Reefs on the Topsails, bore a Freshet, then ended,
 Lat per Obs 26° 34' South Long per Obs 170° 11' East

Skip Martha, about Norfolk Island

Thursday November 18th Fresh gales at N.E. and raising the first part of these 24 hours, steering S.W. under Double Reef Topsails, at sunset took in the Sue & Muffin Tails. The middle part it ceased raining, wind at East. The latter part fresh wind at S.E. and clear weather all sail on again, saw nothing this day remarkable. Employed at fitting a new runner to the Main Tails, thus ends the day Lat per Obs $28^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per Obs $168^{\circ} 28'$

Friday November 19th Fresh wind at S.E. and clear the first part steered by the wind to the South, under Tails & Courses, the middle and latter part gentle wind at S.E. by E. and fine weather, all sail on, course S.E. at 10 A.M. we saw Norfolk Island bearing S.E. by S. distant 13 leagues. Employed this day variously, see nothing, yet like whales, Lat per Obs $28^{\circ} 26'$ South Long per Obs $167^{\circ} 55'$

Saturday November 20th Moderate wind at East and fine the first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the S.E. the middle and latter part light air and calm weather, steered S.W. at Meridian Norfolk Island Bore $6\frac{1}{2}$ N. per Compass, distant 8 leagues, saw Grampus, this day we sent down our Cross Jack Yard and sent up the new one, nothing more remarkable, Lat per Obs $28^{\circ} 57'$ South Long per Obs $167^{\circ} 50'$

Sunday November 21st A very light air at N.E. the first part of these 24 hours, steered S.W. the middle part calm, the latter part light air at N.N.E. and very fine weather course S.W. by S. all sail on, saw Finbacks, the water full of bright eyed & herring gulls at 7 A.M. we lost sight of Norfolk Island, nothing more remarkable thus ends the Sabbath day Lat per Obs $29^{\circ} 05'$ South Long per Obs $167^{\circ} 10'$

Cruising about the Middle Ground.

Monday November 22^d Light winds at NNE and fine the first part of these 24 hours, Course S. By E. all sail on, The middle part calm and very warm, The latter part small winds at NE, and very fine weather, saw nothing but Grompses & Finbacks, Employed this day in repairing the Flying jib &c Thus ended the day.
 Lat per Obs $29^{\circ}38'$ South Long per Alm $167^{\circ}08'$ East

Tuesday November 23^d Calm the first part of these 24 hours, The middle part a light air from the NE. The latter part moderate breezes from the North, all sail on, Course SW. By S at 10 A. Made spike the Ship Joseph Girded of London, from Sidney bound to Hong Kong China. ketches to day and found we had 34 barrels of fresh water, so ended the day.
 Lat per Obs $30^{\circ}18'$ South Long per Alm $166^{\circ}25'$ East

Wednesday November 24th Gentle breezes at NNE and fine weather all these 24 hours, Course SW. By W. The middle part the light sails in, Employed this day at picking oysters, Cooper setting up a few jacks nothing to be seen with a sharp look out, so ended the day.
 Lat per Obs $30^{\circ}58'$ South Long per Alm $165^{\circ}07'$ East

Thursday November 25th Moderate winds at NNE and fine weather the first part steering SW. By W. The middle fresh winds, Double Reefed & sprits, took in the Jib and Spanker, The latter part strong winds and squally, at 7 A.M. took in the Fore top-sail, sent down the Fore and Mizen top, went yards, at 10 A.M. the wind shifted suddenly to the South, and cleared up, bore ship to the N.W. and the latter part steered by the wind to W. & N.W. Employed vainly, Lat per Obs $31^{\circ}31'$ South Long per Alm $164^{\circ}03'$ East

Friday November 26th Moderate winds at South the first part, steered SW. by W. The middle and latter part calm, and baffling, with a back swell, saw Albatrosses, & Porpoises, thus ended the day.
 Lat per Obs $31^{\circ}38'$ South Long per Alm $163^{\circ}11'$ East

Bound Towards Port Jackson.

Saturday November 27th Calm the first part of these 24 hours, with a light swell from the South, the middle and latter part moderate winds at NE and fine weather, Course S.W. all sail on, saw Finbacks nothing more remarkable,

Latt per Obs $31^{\circ} 59'$ South Long per Obs $161^{\circ} 48'$ East

Sunday November 28th Bish winds at North the first and middle part of these 24 hours, Course N.W. all sail, the latter part increasing gales from N.N.W. with clear at noon all sail in except a Close Reft Main Topail & Staysails, hove too heaving N. by N. with a smart gale, sent down the Lee & Miffen top gallant yards. The Ship much water as the leak on this tack is under water most of the time, saw finbacks, jumped & Porpoises. Latt per Obs $32^{\circ} 40'$ South Long per Obs $159^{\circ} 35'$ East

Monday November 29th The first part commenced with a gale of wind from N.N.W. the Ship hove too under a Close Reft Main Topail & Staysails, heaved to the West the middle part the same, the latter part the wind shifted to S.W. come Ship and set the Topails Double Reft, heaved N.W. by the wind, nothing more remarkable Latt per Obs $33^{\circ} 16'$ South Long per Obs $158^{\circ} 54'$ East

Tuesday November 30th Commenced with strong winds at S.W. and very rugged, steering W.S.W. under Double Reft & Coues, the latter part light winds at East with thick and rainy weather, this day we found both ships round the breakpoint parted, took them off and put on a preventer, one at Meridian line, so ends the day,

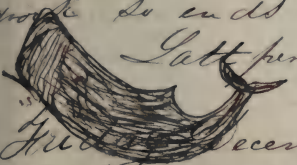
Latt per Obs $33^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs $157^{\circ} 47'$ East

Wednesday December 1st Strong gales at S.W. and very rugged all these 24 hours, heaved to the W.N.W. under Short Sail, a strong current setting to the N.E. so ends Latt per Obs $32^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $157^{\circ} 33'$ East

101

Near Sydney Heads. N. I. M.

Thursday December 3^d Fresh winds at SSW the first part of these 24 hours, steering to the SW, under Double Reef, the middle and latter part more moderate all sail on course SW. By W. a very strong current setting us to the North. Employed this day at blacking the iron work so ends the day nothing seen remarkable.

 Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Obs $156^{\circ} 01'$ East

Friday December 3^d Breeze winds at SE and fine the first part of these 24 hours, at 4 P.M. saw a pod of whales, stopped the boats and struck one of them at 6 P.M. took him alongside, and lay through the night, the latter part cut in the whale and made sail to the SSW. fine weather wind at East. Employed at clearing away the heads. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 14'$ South Long per Obs $156^{\circ} 16'$ East

Saturday December 4th Fresh winds at East and fine weather all these 24 hours steered SSW, under Double Reef the latter part, the latter part all sail on. Employed this at boiling saw jumpers. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs $33^{\circ} 22'$ South Long per Obs $154^{\circ} 45'$ East

Sunday December 5th Light winds at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered SW. By S. at 3 A.M. finished boiling and bore up W. By S. with all sail, on, experienced no current this day. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs $34^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Obs $153^{\circ} 28'$ East

Monday December 6th Moderate breezes at NE and fine weather all this day. Steered W By N. The middle and latter part steered $W\frac{1}{2}N$. at 10 A.M. saw the Heads of Port Jackson bearing West dist 40 miles. at noon Steered $W\frac{1}{2}N$ per compass, saw brig. so ends the steering in towards Sydney, set the air down between decks. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs $33^{\circ} 53'$ South Long by Acct $151^{\circ} 20'$ East

Ship Martha in Sydney Cove.

Tuesday December 7th Breeze wind at NNE and fine all this day at 4 P.M. we took a Pilot, at 6 P.M. came to in Sydney Cove in 6 fathoms water, and moored with 30 fathoms on each cable, furled the sails and let them hang by the carings for painting the spars, the letter post was handed employed at painting the spars &c thus ends Lying in Sydney Cove - -

Wednesday December 8th The first part fresh breeze at NE and fine, The Engine half mast, on account of the sudden death of Lady Mary Fitzroy wife of the Governor the shudde and latter part wind westerly, 6 Caulkers employed at caulking the ship, and the Thunders employed at painting the spars, so ends Lying in Sydney Cove

Thursday December 9th All this 24 hours light northerly wind, and fine, Employed in getting off a loft of water, at 7 A.M. the Harbour watch went on shore for 24 hours liberty, so ends the day, Lying in Sydney Cove

Friday December 10th Light wind from the NE the Harbour watch all on board, the Harbour watch were to day, took a boat load of wood on board, still employed at caulking, finished painting the spars. Antone Martin on shore without liberty thus ends the day

Saturday December 11th All these 24 hours fresh wind at NE &c fine weather, Antonio Britt & E. Tipping Boatsteers went to the Hospital sick, at 5 P.M. the Caulkers finished the Harbour side, they found a box beam in a beam on the Harbour Bow, 2 foot above water and stop it, at 6 A.M. the Harbour watch came on board and the Harbour one went on shore without liberty, so ends, Lying in Sydney Cove.

Lying in Sydney Cove, in 1847

Sunday December 12th All this day moderate winds and
calms. Employed in caulking the Ship. At 6 A.M. Walcott
came on board, and the Harbour boat came on shore
The watch on board variously employed thus ends the day
Lying in Sydney Cove. So ends

Monday December 13th Commenced with light breezes at N.E.
and calms, at 6 A.M. the boat went for the liberty men
and James Skilton was not to be found. At 7 A.M. the
Harbour boat went on liberty. The watch on board all
variously employed, thus ends the day
Lying in Sydney Cove. Still

Tuesday December 14th Commenced with light baffling
winds from the N.E. at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the
South, with tempestuous weather, at 6 A.M. the Harbour
watch all on board except Joseph Moulton cook
Kept the watch on board, employed in scraping and in
pointing the Ship. The Caulkers finished the Starboard
side and commenced on the Stern. So ends the day
Lying in Sydney Cove.

Wednesday December 15th Commenced with light breezes
and pleasant weather all hands on board working
hard, at 4 P.M. the Cook was apprehended and taken
to the guard house, at 10 A.M. he was brought on
board and sent to his duty, to have no more liberty
Employed this day in bending sail, and other jobs so ends
Lying in Sydney Cove.

Thursday December 16th Commenced with fresh breezes
and rain squalls, storming away water between the squalls
the latter part moderate got off a loft of water and blacked
the benches, likewise painted the Starboard side at sundown
the watch went on liberty at 6 A.M. came on board
again. So ends the day
Lying in Sydney Cove

At Sydney

Friday December 17th Breeze heaves at N.E. at 3 P.M. raising weather took a load of wood on board, at 6 P.M. the watch went on liberty at 8 A.M. all on board again, all hands employed at cooping oil & stowing away wood & water to casks. Lying in Sydney Cove.

Saturday December 18th Pleasant weather all these 24 hours, the watch ashore on liberty at 6 A.M. came on board again, all hands employed at getting off wood & water and getting ready to land oil, Jack Williams sick and off duty. So ends the day. Lying in Sydney Cove.

Sunday December 19th Moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather landed 50 barrels of Spr. oil at sundown the watch on liberty at 6 A.M. came on board again, the latter part the watch vainly employed so ends, Lying in Sydney Cove.

Monday December 20th First post moderate winds and pleasant weather all hands employed in bending the light sails and stowing away wood & water at 6 P.M. the Harbour watch ashore on liberty for the night, at 6 A.M. the boat went in for the liberty men, & John W. Brown. Samuel Mattis & Charles A. Rinear were not to be found, got out a warrant for John W. Brown Samuel Mattis & Chas. A. Rinear James Wilson & Antone Martin, and sent the Water Police in search of them, all hands vainly employed in the ships duty. So ends the day.

Still Lying in Sydney Cove.

at Sydney, Outer Roads.

Tuesday December 21st Commenced with light N.E. wind
all hands employed, at 6 P.M. James Swan, Thos Chapman
and James Goodwin refused doing any more duty on
account of their liberty being stopped, the ship in distress
this time for the want of men, at day break took up
the Starboard anchor, at 7 A.M. I came on board and
called the above men aft and enquired the cause of their
quitting duty, the answer they gave me was the wanted
liberty I told them they should have no more liberty until
the deserters came on board to such times as I could get
men in their stead, James Swan & Thomas Chapman
went to their duty, but James Goodwin would not do
any more duty, until I gave him money & liberty
I then picked him up and gave him 2 dozen with
cat o'mine tails, I told him I thought I could bring
him to his duty before I was done with him, and put
him in stocks and secured him below, until another
time, all hands on board making preparations to drop
down out of the Cove, thus ended the day.

Still in Sydney Cove.

Wednesday December 22^d Commenced with fresh breeze
N.E. and fine, shipped and on board, John Kelley as
steward, Edwin Webster & Alex^r Kenyard seamen
discharged Robert Tipping & Antone Britt boatmen
James Perkins steward & Jack Williams all of
whom were unwell, the middle part light wind
and calms the latter part light air, at 6 A.M.
took the anchor and dropped down, at 11 A.M. weighed
again and beat out to Sinclair Island where
anchored in 8 fathoms water and gave her 20 fathoms
chain, spoked the sails and secured, the ship
all ready for sea, and waiting for a crew.
Ended evening to complete my crew as quick as
possible, but the men will not go, wages being
very high in port at present, thus ended
Ship waiting for a crew

Ship Martha, Outer Road: Sydney

Thursday December 23rd Fresh breeze and clear weather since N.E. all hands variously employed on board endeavoring to get men but find it very difficult to end the day. Still waiting for men

Friday December 24th Fast but moderate breeze from N.E. and clear, middle part light gales at S.W. and tempestuous weather, latter part moderate all hands on board except the deserters to catch Still waiting for men.

Saturday December 25th all this day fine breeze from S.W. and pleasant hands variously employed James Goodwin still obstinate and refusing to do any more duty, I questioned him as to his intentions this morning but he positively ^{refused} to do duty. So ends Still waiting for men

Sunday December 26th Moderate breeze at S.W. this day, and a great number of vessels arrived this day, all on board as before, ashore myself trying to make up my compliment of men. So as to get to sea. Thus ends the day in Sydney

Monday December 27th all these 24 hours fresh breeze at N.E. and fine, set up the Bob Stays and some other jobs. Still in search of the deserters, & trying to ship more men. So ends the day. Ship waiting for men.

Tuesday December 28th Moderate breeze and pleasant weather, the first part, at day break Alex Kennedy was missing, the latter part fine breeze and pleasant all hands employed in fitting the rigging &c Still endeavoring to ship men and get them on board, so ends, waiting most anxiously.

At Sydney, waiting for a crew.

Wednesday December 29th Moderate breezes and clear weather. The first part, at 4 P.M. fresh breezes from N.E. employed in getting on board Potatoes & Onions and stowing away the same. The middle and latter part pleasant. James Goodwin has procured a days liberty, if he would go to his duty, which he consented to do. At 9 A.M. the waterman took him on shore, so ended the day.

Thursday December 30th Commenced with moderate wind and clear weather. Shipped and came on board John F. Child, & David Briggs seamen, at 4 P.M. James & Mary Frank Rose & William A. Folger went on liberty for 24 hours, the latter part pleasant. Took on board a 2d hand Jebb & Free Sail so ended the day.

Friday December 31st Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. and clear at 4 P.M. When A. Folger & F. Rose came on board, likewise Samuel Robinson seaman the 1st shipper. The middle and latter part light wind and fine weather. Hands employed variously so ended the day.

Ship waiting for a crew.

Saturday January 1st 1848. Moderate gales at South. The middle part fresh gales at South and west. The latter part light winds at west. The Kingston sailed this day for home, so ended the day. Still endeavouring to complete my ships company.

Sunday January 2^d First part moderate breezes at N.N.E. and clear middle part the same. The latter part a moderate breeze with one of those very hot days, prevalent in this country. This day shipped and on board Daniel Higgins & Thos. Hutchinson both seamen. The ship is now ready for sea. So ended the day.

Spoke to the pilot to get me out.

Sailed from Sydney N. I. M.

Monday January 3^d All this day fresh breezes and rainy weather all hands on board Edwin Webster David Briggs Samuel Robinson Charles Reeding Daniel Higgins Thomas Hutchinson & John T. Wyle. Shipped in room of the departed & discharged ones John D. Mitchell having been made boat-tender. The ship is now ready and waiting the pilots orders. Thus ends the day.

Tuesday January 4th Commenced with moderate breezes and rainy weather, middle port equally. The latter part moderate at N.E. at 7 A.M. we weighed anchor and came down the bay. at 10 A.M. the Collector came on board cleared & secured the ship, at 11 A.M. came too in Watsons Bay we managed to get to sea, heavy rain, wind E.N.E.

Wednesday January 5th Fresh winds at East, at 9 A.M. the Pilot came on board, but did not think proper to take us out. The middle port heavy gales at S.E. with much rain, the latter part more moderate but a heavy swell outside the Heads, so ended in Watsons Bay.

Thursday January 6th commenced with moderate winds at N.E. and cloudy, the middle port much the same. The latter part light breezes and rainy weather at 9 A.M. we cleared up at 10 the pilot came on board and got underway with the wind at S.E. in company with a Brig and Schooner so ended the day.

Friday January 7th First part strong winds at S.E. and cloudy at 1.30 passed Sydney Heads, at 2 P.M. the pilot left us, Light house bearing South 8 W Head bearing N.W. 1/2 league dist. made all sail, heading E.N.E. by the wind, stood away the Collett & Lashed the masts. The middle and latter part moderate winds at S.E. saw many black fish. so ended the day.
Lat 33 23 S Long by Acct 152 20 East

Bound Towards the middle ground

Saturday January 8th Commenced with moderate breezes from E.N.E. heading N.N.E. by the wind, at 4 P.M. we tacked Ship to the S.E. the middle and latter part moderate breezes at N.E. and clear weather steered by the wind to the E.S.E. all sail on, Employed this day at evening new burning rigging in different places about the ship, saw perfect seals so ends.

Latt per Obs $34^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Obs $153^{\circ} 48'$ East

Sunday January 9th Fresh wind at N.E. By N and clear weather steering by the wind to the East all sail on, the middle part strong gales at N. By E. took in sail accordingly the latter part moderating wind Northwesterly made sail accordingly and steered East, saw a few seals nothing more remarkable than ends the day. Latt per Obs $34^{\circ} 33'$ South Long $155^{\circ} 22'$

Monday January 10th Moderate wind at North the first part of these 24 hours. Clear East all sail on the middle and latter part strong gales and very rugged, wind S.E. at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales the windward did not get near them the latter part took in the jib & main sail, & sent down the fore & mizzen top gallant yards & amove the rigging, thus ends. Rugged another Latt per Obs $34^{\circ} 17'$ South Long per Obs $156^{\circ} 02'$ East

Tuesday January 11th Strong gales at S.E. and rugged all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. under easy sail, Employed this day variously so ends. Latt per Obs $34^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Obs $156^{\circ} 45'$ East

Wednesday January 12th Fresh gales at S.E. and rugged all these 24 hours. The first and middle part heaved to the N.E. at 6 A.M. veered Ship to the S. By E. under easy sail, saw flying squid, nothing more remarkable so ends

Latt per Obs $33^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Act $156^{\circ} 50'$

On the Middle Ground

Thursday January 13th Strong winds at I.G. and
during the first and middle part of these 24 hours we
steered by the wind to the Eastward under short sail
the latter part more moderate heading I.G. under
Double Reef. & hauled. Saw nothing remarkable.
Lat per Obs 34° 35' South Long by Acc 157° 00' East

Friday January 14th Moderate winds and hazy kind
of weather from the I.G. we steered by the wind to the
Eastward. Shortened sail the middle part, the latter
part made all sail, at 11 A.M. saw a Ship steering
towards us nothing more remarkable thus ends.
Lat per Obs 35° 45' South Long per Acc 157° 30' East

Saturday January 15th Commenced with moderate
breezes at East we steering by the wind to the I.G. all
sail on, at 3 P.M. we spoke the Ship Panther of
N. Bedford Capt Jenney 1500 barrels. The middle part
shortened sail to Double Reef. The latter part fresh gales
at I.G. and rugged steered by the wind to the East
under those Reefs, at 10 A.M. spoke the Schooner Affair
of N. Bedford Capt Davenport, and saw a Barque to the
Eastward of us. nothing more remarkable thus ends.
Lat per Obs 35° 59' South Long per Acc 158° 00' East

Sunday January 16th Commenced with strong winds at
I.G. and very rugged steering by the wind to the East
under those Reefs, and staysails, at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship
Barclay Capt Mann, the middle and latter part wind
and weather much the same, saw the Barque Canton
packet. but did not speak her. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 35° 52' South Long per Acc 159° 38' East

Monday January 17th Strong winds at I.G. and rugged
the first part of this day, steering by the wind to the East
under those Reefs. The middle part shortened sail for the
night, the latter part moderate winds at South. made
all sail course North. saw Black fish. Thus ends
Lat per Obs 34° 30' South Long per Acc 160° 28' East

Cruising On The Middle Ground

Tuesday January 18th Moderate winds at South and fine the first part of these 24 hours we steering North. The middle and latter part moderate winds at NE. and fine the latter part course S.W. all sail on, saw a Finback and passed a HicK, unbent the jib & bent another nothing more remarkable, thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $34^{\circ} 26'$ South Long per Obs $159^{\circ} 56'$ East

Wednesday January 19th Moderate winds at East and fine the first part of these 24 hours Course S.W. all sail on, the middle and latter part fresh winds and cloudy Steered S.W. and saw one finback nothing more remarkable thus ends the day. Employed about the Landward boat, so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $34^{\circ} 54'$ South Long per Obs $158^{\circ} 49'$ East

Thursday January 20th Strong winds at ENE and squally the first part of this day, we steered S.W. until 7 P.M. then heaved to. Heaved North and shortened sail, at daylight set close Reeft Toppers at 2 A.M. took in the fore and main Toppers & close Reeft the main and hove too, the latter part blowing a gale at ENE. sent in the Tying jibboom & down Rig of Yard, saw many birds nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs $35^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Obs $158^{\circ} 07'$ East

Friday January 21st A heavy gale at ENE the first part we lying too under a close Reeft main Toppers & staysails heaved to the North. The middle and latter part the same, we make about a dozen splices at the pump in 24 hours. thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $34^{\circ} 50'$ South Long per Obs $157^{\circ} 45'$ East

Saturday January 22nd Heavy gales at E by N the first part heaving to the North under close Reeft main Toppers at 8 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. sudden and blew violently, hove too heaved S.E. the latter part more moderate Reeft up to North saw many birds, Lat per Obs $36^{\circ} 01'$ South Long per Obs $159^{\circ} 55'$ East

Ship Martha on the coast of N. Zealand

Sunday January 23rd Strong gales at S.W. and very
rough the first part of this day, we steering E.N.E.
the middle and latter part much the same, a high
sea from S.W. nothing more remarkable thus ends
Lat per Obs 35° 13' South Long per Obs 162° 5½ East

Monday January 24th Moderate winds at S.W. and
cloudy, we steered East, the middle part shortened sail,
the latter part all sail on, again, saw porpoise, and
many tide rips. Employed this day at setting up some of
the head rigging &c thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 35° 09' South Long per Obs 164° 34' E

Tuesday January 25th Moderate winds S.W. and cloudy
all these 24 hours, the first part steered East the
middle part steered N.E. under short sail. the latter
part all sail on again, course N.E. passed many
tide rips, and saw porpoise, nothing more worth
remarking thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 34° 39' South Long per Obs 165° 54'

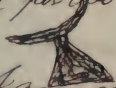
Wednesday January 26th Moderate winds at
E.S.E. and fine weather, all these 24 hours, steered
by the wind to the E.N.E. the middle part we
shortened sail as usual, at 9 AM saw a shoal of
Sperm whales going N.N.W. at Meridian got dinner
and dropped the boats, so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 34° 21' South Long per Obs 166° 00'

Thursday January 27th Fresh wind at E.S.E. and
fine the first part, at 3 PM. struck a young bull
and drew the ship ahead until sunset, and then
took up the boats, and shortened sail for the night, at
daylight set Double Reef, the latter part strong winds
at E.S.E. with light squalls of rain, and fog, at 11 AM saw
a break and run for it, at Meridian saw the whales spout
and got dinner, so ends the day
Lat per Obs 33° 40' South Long per Obs 166° 10' East

About New Zealand 1848



Friday January 28th Strong breeze at 6 P.M. and squally the
last part of these 24 hours, at 1 P.M. dropped two boats for the
whales, and struck a 50 barrel barrel, at 2 30 took him along side
at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at 7 P.M. finished cutting, the
middle part employed at clearing away the dead, the latter part
light winds from the Southward, steered by the wind to the N.W.
under Double Reef Employed at boiling, nothing more remarkable
Lat per Bar 34° 14' South Long per Bar 166° 36' East



Saturday January 29th Gentle winds at N.W. the first part of
these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the E the first part, the
middle part light air at N.W. and cloudy, the latter part
clear and fine with nearly calm, steered to the E & E all
all over, at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going N.W.
all appearance as fast as they could, we dropped two boats
but did not get near them, at sunset took up the boats and
took in sail for the night. Employed this day at boiling. So
ends the day Lat per Bar 34° 23' South Long per Bar 166° 59' East



Sunday January 30th Light air and calms from the south
steering by the wind to the Eastward, at 4 P.M. saw five or
six scattering large whales going East, dropped the boats and
went nearly two to them, at sunset, so we took up our boats
and manouvered for them through the night, at midnight
finished boiling, the latter part moderate winds at south and
fine, we steered off N.E. by E. but saw nothing more of the
whales, thus ends, Lat per Bar 34° 09' South Long per Bar 168° 10' East



Monday January 31st Moderate winds at South and fine
weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.W. at 5
P.M. saw a shoal of whales six miles off going E.N.E.
not within four miles of them and the sun went down.
The middle and latter part manouvered for the whales
as well as we could, but saw nothing but porpoises. Employed
this day at cooping the oil in order to stow down. Thus ends

Lat per Bar 33° 21' South Long per Bar 168° 14' East

About New Zealand, North Cape.

¹
Tuesday February 1st Moderate breeze at ESE. The first part of 24 hours, steering SW. The middle part took in the Double Reef and steered SW. The latter part light winds at East, we steered SW. By 8. all sail on. Employed this day at stowing down oil in the Fore Hatchway a sharp look out but saw nothing but dog like whales, Lat per Obs 33° 40' South Long per M 166° 50' East

Wednesday February 2nd Moderate winds at ENE and fine. The first part course SW. The middle part shortened sail to Double Reef and steered by the wind to the SE. The latter part gentle winds at NE. and cloudy we steered SW. all sail on, saw 1 finback, Employed this day at setting up pipe shooks thus ended the day. Lat per Obs 34° 31' South Long per M 166° 30' East

Thursday February 3rd Light winds at NE with rain squalls, steered off West. The middle part shortened sail and steered by the wind to NNE. The latter part moderate winds at East, steered by the wind to the NE. By 8. all sail on, saw porpoises nothing more remarkable thus ended the day. Lat per Obs 34° 12' South Long per M 166° 50' East

Friday February 4th Light wind at ENE all these 24 hours. The first part we steered by the wind to the NE. The middle part shortened sail as usual, The latter part all sail on and steered by the wind to the North. Saw a shoal of black fish & Porpoises, nothing more remarkable thus ended Lat per Obs 33° 35' South Long 167° 00'

Saturday February 5th Light winds at NNE. The first part of this day, headed to the NW. The middle part calm, the latter part brisk winds at SE. and cloudy. Steered ENE, and saw Black fish, nothing more remarkable thus ended. Lat per Obs 33° 29' South Long per M 167° 20' East

Cruising on the coast of N. Zealand

Sunday February 6th Strong winds at S.W. and very rugged
all these 24 hours. The first part we steered E.N.E. The
middle part shut down sail and steered by the wind to
the Eastward. The latter part came N.E. by E. under close
reeft Topsails, saw fanned, thus ended the day.
Lat per obs $32^{\circ} 51'$ South Long per obs $168^{\circ} 35'$ East

Monday February 7th Strong gales at S.W. and rugged
all these 24 hours. The first under close Reef Topsails. The
middle part took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails, and steered
by the wind to the E.N.E. The latter part were set Double Reef
Topsails, headed E.N.E. by the wind, saw nothing remarkable
Lat per obs $32^{\circ} 11'$ South Long per obs $169^{\circ} 25'$ East

Tuesday February 8th Strong winds at S.W. and rugged
the first part. of these 24 hours steered by the wind to the
E.N.E. The middle and latter part moderate, set all the
sails, and looked sharp for whales, saw a Finback, the
watch employed variously. Thus ended the day.
Lat per obs $31^{\circ} 28'$ South Long per obs $170^{\circ} 21'$ East

Wednesday February 9th Strong breeze and fine the first
part of these 24 hours we steered by the wind to E.N.E. at
8 P.M. spoke the Barque Jane of Sydney left same. &
went out 120 fms. The middle part under easy sail. The
latter part built wind at S.W. all sail on, headed E.N.E.
by the wind, saw nothing remarkable, so ended the day.
Lat per obs $31^{\circ} 38'$ South Long per obs $171^{\circ} 50'$ East

Thursday February 10th Strong winds at S.W. with passing
breezes all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the
E.N.E. under Double Reef Topsails & courses. The first
part saw a school of Black fish, the latter part saw
nothing, thus ended the day.
Lat per obs $31^{\circ} 17'$ South Long per obs $173^{\circ} 00'$ East

Ship Martha bound towards the Rock

Friday February 11th Strong breeze at S.E. and clear
the first part of this day. Under Double Reef & Conns
headed E.N.E. by the wind. The middle part a light
gale S.E. under a close Reef Main top sail & the sail
the latter part more moderate wind at E.N.E. at 10
A.M. bound ship to the South. The Ship under
Double Reef saw nothing this day. Encompassed Ab. 1
so ends the day. Lat per Obs $30^{\circ} 54'$ S. Long $173^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday February 12th Light winds at S.E. and
overcast, all these 24 hours we with all sail endeavour
to get to the R. we can see nothing here like whalers
and when we shall I know not. Employed this day at
housekeeping. Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per Dock $173.00'$

Sunday February 13th Light breeze at E.S.E. at 2 P.M.
we Ship headed S.B. & E. the middle part shortness
sail. at sundown saw a ship to windward. The latter part
all sail on, and stood by the wind to the S.E. at
9 A.M. spoke the Ship Mt Vernon. (Capt Adamson
38 mms Oct 23 or 24 Apr. so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 20'$ South Long $173^{\circ} 27'$ East

Monday February 14th Moderate breeze at E.N.E. and
cloudy weather standing to the S.E. at sundown took
in sail, at 10 P.M. kept off S.E. first breeze with fine
rain, the latter part commencing with a gale at E.N.E.
took in the Fore & Mizzen top sails and close reef the
Main, and hove the Ship to headed S.E. so ends.

Lat per Acct $31^{\circ} 57'$ South Long per Acct $173^{\circ} 42'$ East

Tuesday February 15th All these 24 hours a heavy gale
of wind with much rain. The Ship hove too with her
head to the S.E. at 7 P.M. took in the Main top sail
and lay under stay sails. so ends with the wind a
whistling.

Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 39'$ South Long $173^{\circ} 38'$ East

Coast of New Zealand, near 180° W.

Wednesday February 16th The first part commenced with a heavy gale of Wind at E.N.E. The Ship hove too with her head to the S.E. The first part set the Main topsail again, much rain and a bad sea. The Middle part is begun to moderate, The latter part wind at S.W. and good weather, made sail and steered to the Eastward. At midnight saw a Ship steering to the S.E. Thus ends the day.

Latth per Obs 33° 37' South Longth per Obs 173° 35' East

Thursday February 17th Fresh wind at S.W. the first of these 24 hours, steered S.E. The middle and latter part heavy gales at S.W. and very rugged, steered N.E. and E.N.E. through the latter part, under a Main topsail & Fore sail, the first part saw a Ship steering S.E. By S. The middle part saw a Schooner heading to the S.W. So ends the day.

Latth per Obs 32° 07' South Longth per Obs 175° 30' East

Friday February 18th Moderate gales all the 24 hours from S.W. to West, with a bad sea, running all ways, the first part steered E.N.E. at 3 P.M. hove too, under a Main topsail & Fore sail, at day break kept off East under Double Reef, rugged and squally. Employed this day at fitting and putting on a new Main topmast backstay, was having part of it in the last gale, saw nothing this day.

Latth per Obs 32° 30' South Longth per Obs 176° 57' East

Saturday February 19th Fresh gales at S.W. all these 24 hours, the first part steered East, the middle part lay too headed to the North, the latter part steered N.E. at 4 A.M. we saw what we called a shoal of sperm whales, but soon lost all run of them, it being so very rugged, so we took in the Fore & Mizzen topsails and lay by. Thus ends the day.

Latth per Obs 31° 57' South Longth per Obs 177° 30' East

Ship Martha cruising west of French Rock

Sunday February 20th The first part steering gales at West and very rough. we steering by the wind to the North under a Main top-sail & Fore-sail, the middle part moderating, at daylight fine weather, made all sail and stood ship to the S.E. steered so through the day, a Shark took out two porpoises. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 42'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 16'$ East

Monday February 21st Moderate winds at N.W. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, we steered S.E. by E. with all the sails on, the middle part came the latter part light Easterly winds and fine weather steered by the wind to the S.E. with all the sail on. Saw a School of Porpoises, and a few Albacore, caught one & employed this day at making a Rope walk machine to lay up large rope with, Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 33'$ East

Tuesday February 22^d Gentle winds at East the first part of these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the S.E. the middle part shortened sail to Double Reef, the latter part all sail on and we steered to the Southward, saw two Ships, nothing more remarkable, Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 57'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 50'$

Wednesday February 23^d Moderate winds from the East all these 24 hours, at 5 P.M. we spoke the Ship Ann & Eliza of New Bedford Capt Whitfield 40 and out 1700 spin bound home, the middle and latter part steered by the wind to the North, with all sail on saw porpoises this day, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs $33^{\circ} 27'$ S. Long per Acc^t $178^{\circ} 45'$ East

and near the coast of New Zealand.

Thursday February 24th Gentle winds at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North with all the sails on. Saw many Papooses, employed this day at making a new slide board to the Harbour boat. nothing more remarkable than usual.
Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 27'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 28'$ East

Friday February 25th Gentle breezes at ENE and fine all the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNW. The latter part ends with increasing breezes at ENE. and overcast, still headed to the NNW. nothing seen this day, remarkable than usual.
Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 27'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 17'$ East

Saturday February 26th Strong winds at ENE and rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the Northward under Double Reef, & courses. Saw a Ship steering off SW. Saw jammers, thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $30^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 18'$ East

Sunday February 27th Strong winds at ENE and rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the Northward, under Double Reef, & courses. Saw nothing with a good look out. thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $29^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 18'$ East

Monday February 28th Strong winds at ENE. and rugged, the first and latter part of these 24 hours the middle part strong winds and squally, steered by the wind to the SSE. under Double Reef. thus ends
Lat per Obs $30^{\circ} 47'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 13'$ East

Tuesday February 29th all these 24 hours strong winds East and very rugged we steered by the wind to the SSE under easy sail, at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Virginia Master N. B. 6 1/2 months out 50 spm. thus ends,
Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 32'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 08'$ East

Blowing fresh, but, on N. Zealand.

Wednesday March 1st Fresh gales at East and very
rugged all these 24 hours. The first part we steered
by the wind to the S. E. at 4 P.M. veered ship
to the N. E. saw a ship to the S. E. and nothing
more remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Acct $178^{\circ} 14'$ East

Thursday March 2^d Strong gales at East all these
24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N. E. under
a main topsail & fore sail, a high tumbling
swell, nothing seen this day remarkable thus ends.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Acct $178^{\circ} 00'$ East

Friday March 3^d Strong gales at East and a great
rugged weather all these 24 hours. The first we steered
to the N. E. at 5 P.M. veered ship to S. E. under
a main topsail & fore sail, the most of the
time, so ends a long day on New Zealand.

Lat per Obs $30^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Acct $178^{\circ} 00'$ East

Saturday March 4th Fresh gales at East all these 24
hours, steered by the wind to the S. E. under
shot sail, the Virginia in sight to the windward
& us, nothing seen remarkable thus ends.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Acct $177^{\circ} 36'$ East

Sunday March 5th Strong winds at East and
rugged all these 24 hours we steered by the wind
to the S. E. under Double Reef, saw the Virginia
to the S. E. of us, nothing more remarkable. So ends

Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 29'$ South Long $177^{\circ} 30'$ East

Monday March 6th Breeze winds at East and fair
weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind
to the S. E. but saw nothing like whales, and
when we shall I know not, but I hope soon.

Employed this day & ends by thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $33^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Acct $176^{\circ} 53'$ East

West of French Rock. N. Zealand

Tuesday March 7th Breez winds at East the first and middle part of this day, headed to the S.E. at 5. P.M. we were a Ship to the N.E. the latter part moderate breeze at E.S.E. all sail on. saw a temfish, and nothing more, with a superior look out, and so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $33^{\circ} 16'$ South Long per Alm $176^{\circ} 50'$ East

Wednesday March 8th Breez winds at E.S.E. and fine all the fore 24 hours, steered by the wind to the N.E. all sail on, saw a School of Black fish, and a piece of Squal, nothing more remarkable thus ends.

Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 22'$ South Long per Alm $178^{\circ} 08'$ East

Thursday March 9th Light winds at E.S.E. and S.E. all this day, with a squall of rain occasionally, we steered by the wind to the Eastward all sail on. and saw nothing thus ends Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per Alm $178^{\circ} 35'$ East

Friday March 10th Gentle winds at E.S.E. and fine the first and middle part, we steered by the wind to the N.E. the latter part moderate winds at East and fine, at 8 P.M. we passed a Ship cutting a whale, supposed her to be the Virginia of New Bedford, nothing more remarkable thus ends Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Alm $179^{\circ} 20'$ East

Saturday March 11th Moderate winds at E.S.E. and fine the first and middle part of this day, all sail on. the middle part veered ship to the South, and steered back to South by the N.E. The latter part made all sail and saw nothing remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 41'$ South Long per Alm $178^{\circ} 58'$ East

Sunday March 12th Breez winds at E.S.E. all the 24 hours steered by the wind endeavouring to get to the East saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends

Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Alm $178^{\circ} 55'$ East

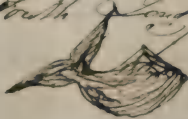
Cruising West of the Curtis Islands.

Monday March 13th Fresh winds at ENE and East all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the South, at 5 P.M. veered Ship to the NNE. and continued so through the day, it Ship look out but nothing to be seen on the ground, and when we shall see any more whales I know not. So ended.
Lat for the 32° 18' South Long for the 179° 15' East

Tuesday March 14th Fresh winds at ENE. with passing clouds all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE. all sail on the Ship, and a good look out to the Matt heads, but we see nothing alive. The ground is dead & I wish the wind would change, so that we can go some where, for now I am beat out. So ended
Lat for the 31° 18' South Long for the 179° 12' East

Wednesday March 15th Strong winds at East and rugged the first part of these 24 hours. Under South sails and steering by the wind to the NNE. at 5 P.M. veered a school of sperm whales, going to the South, at sunset we got within 2 miles of them, so that after being 4 days without seeing whales, we have at last sailed some. and got to them just as the sun is setting, the latter part we bore Ship and manouvered for the whales but saw nothing but Black fish & Porpoises, so we still hope on. in hopes we live. Thus ended another day.
Lat for the 31° 42' South Long for the 179° 00' East

Thursday March 16th Strong winds at ENE and very rugged all this day, the first part headed to the South at 4 P.M. veered Ship to the NNE. at 7 P.M. saw sperm whales at 11 P.M. dropped the boats at 12 P.M. the boats still in chase of the whales. Saw a Ship to the Leeward in pursuit of whales. Thus ended the day.
Lat for the 31° 40' South Long for the 178° 35' East



Near the coast of New Zealand.

Friday March 17th Strong winds and rugged weather the first part. at 1 P.M. the boat struck a young bull and took to sounding, venting his mind, most of the time, it seemed took up our boat with bad success and lost of left, spoke the Virginia of N. Bedford, having got 80 barrels since we spoke her first. The latter part of this day we had bad weather, with heavy rain. heading to the SE under a fore sail & Main & foresail. no more remarkable, thus ends
Lat per Acet 31° 37' South Long per Acet 178° 54' East

Saturday March 18th Moderate winds at ENE with very thick and rainy weather, we headed to the SE under fore sail & fore sail, the middle part the wind shifted to the west, with thick and rainy weather, the latter part wind at S.W. with thick foggy squalls. at Double Reef and steered ENE. Employed this day in felling the boat. &c thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 31° 51' South Long per Obs 179° 30' East

Sunday March 19th Fresh winds at S.W. with foggy squalls. the first part, steering ENE. the middle part the middle part shortened sail, the latter part steered East wind at South, and fine weather, all sail on, a sharp look out but saw nothing, so ends the day,
Lat per Obs 31° 50' South Long per Obs 179° 28' West

Monday March 20th Moderate winds at S.W. and fine weather the first part of this day, heading ENE. the middle part shortened sail, headed to S.W. by the wind, the latter part strong winds at South and rugged weather steered off N.W. under Double Reef, saw many birds, small fish, and saw pumpkins. at 10 A.M. saw a Merchant Brig steering NNE. at 12 M. saw a large Barge, steering NE. supposed her to be the Jane of Sydney, nothing more remarkable, so ends
Lat per Obs 31° 34' South Long per Obs 179° 12' East

Cruising West of the French Rock.

Tuesday March 21st Strong winds at South and very
rugged the first part of these 24 hours, Course NW
under Double Reef, the middle part shortened sail, and
suffered to the wind heading NW. The latter part we
had moderate winds at E. S. E. and fine weather
all sail on, steering by the wind to the South.
Saw a piece of squid, and a few birds. So ended,
Lat per Obs 31° 25' South Long per Obs 178° 14' East

Wednesday March 22nd Moderate winds at E. S. E. and
fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the
S. E. at 9 A. M. spoke Ship Ganguee of Mantua
32 m. out 1300 Span. m., saw three other sail, nothing
more remarkable than usual, ended the day,
Lat per Obs 30° 25' South Long per Obs 178° 36' East

Thursday March 23rd Moderate winds at E. S. E. and fine
weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours
the first part steered by the wind to the N. N. E. at
9 A. M. looked ship to the E. S. E. The latter part
fresh winds at S. E. and cloudy kind of weather
in company with the Ship Ganguee of Mantua
saw junks. So ended the day,
Lat per Obs 30° 04' South Long per Obs 178° 50'

Friday March 24th Fresh winds at N. E. and
cloudy the first part, steering by the wind to the
E. S. E. The middle part took in sail, had rain. The
latter part light winds at East, and fine, but saw
nothing so ended the day,
Lat per Obs 31° 40' South Long per Obs 179° 05' East

Saturday March 25th Calm the first part of these 24 hours
the middle part light wind at N. W. The latter part we
had moderate winds at S. W. and fine steered East, all
sail on, but saw nothing, employed this day at fitting
our main topmast backstay. So ended the day,
Lat per Obs 31° 30' South Long per Obs 179° 39' East

Coast of New Zealand.

Sunday March 26th Moderate winds at SW and fine the first part of these 26 hours, bower East, the middle part took in sail and headed to the South by the wind, the latter part fresh gales at N.W. and rugged bower E.N.E. saw nothing remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 18'$ West

Monday March 27th Strong winds at SW the first and middle part of this day. The first part course N. by W. the middle part we shortened sail as usual the latter part steered N.W. at 6 A.M. saw French Rock bearing N.N.W. for Comptrol. dist 4 leagues. the latter part we had light air at SW. saw the Virginia whaler at Meriden a Schooner in sight to the East nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 33'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 46'$ West

Tuesday March 28th Calm the first part of these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from the North turned by the wind to the East. at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Schooner Afford of M. Bedford 31 Nov. 200 tons this season. the latter part moderate winds at N.W. and fine saw nothing remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 17'$ West

Wednesday March 29th Light air at N.E. and fine the first part of this day, steering S.W. the middle part we shortened sail as usual. the latter part calm and overcast, nothing more remarkable except that we killed the old sow, and celebrated the day with a luxurious dinner for and aft. so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 37'$ West

Cruising near the French Rock.

Thursday March 30th Light air and calm. The first part of this day, the middle part fresh winds at NE by E. The latter part, the same, at daylight we made all sail Course NNE. at 10 AM saw a shoal of whales. heading to the SE. at 11 AM put off with two boats in chase, at meridian still in pursuit. At end Lat for Oct 32° 20' South Long 178° 45' West

Friday March 31st Fresh winds at East and cloudy the first part at 2 PM. The Larboard boat struck a large whale, then the Starboard boat struck, and then the whole took to bounding, the larboard boat bent on to the Starboard boats line, and in bounding they got a snarl in the chocks of the boat, so that the boat was torn down nearly under water. The boat whale made off and the boats could not get to him afterwards. So that we have lost 3 lines of rope and a lance, with the Larboard boat stove slightly. The middle part took in sail as usual. The latter part steered to the NNE. with fresh winds at SE. and engaged. Saw two ships
At for Oct 32° 02' South Long for Oct 178° 37' West

Saturday March 32nd Strong winds at SE and engaged the first part. Steering to the North, at 3 PM spoke the Ship Columbia of Nantucket, 19 mts out 1000 spms, and got under letters, the middle and latter part fresh gales at South and very engaged, steered by the wind to the Eastward. under close sail. The Ship Columbia in sight to the SE. of us. At end the day, Lat for Oct 32° 04' South. Long for Oct 179° 23' West

Sunday April 2nd Fresh winds at SE. and clear the first and middle part. The latter part gentle winds at N and cloudy, steered off NW. at meridian saw French Rock bearing per compass West. saw the Schooner Alfred of New Bedford to the NE of us so, end Lat for Oct 31° 27' South Long for Oct 179° 32' West

Cruising near French Rock N.Z. Island

Monday April 3^d Fresh winds at SW and clear weather the first part of this day. Steered S.W. The latter part course N.W. with light air at SW. Saw French Rock, nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 25'$ South Long per Acet $178^{\circ} 40'$ West

Tuesday April 4th Light air at SW. the first and middle part of this day. Steered in towards the rock. spoke the Alfred Schomer. The latter part fresh winds at SW and clear. Steered by the wind to the Southward at Meridian French Rock W N.W. distance 18 miles. Saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Acet $178^{\circ} 42'$

Wednesday April 5th Strong winds at SW and clear the first part of this day. The middle and latter part heavy gales at S.W. and very rugged, heeled to the Eastward under a Main Sloop & Fore sail, nothing more remarkable

Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 10'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 04'$ West

Thursday April 6th strong gales at S.W. and very rugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours steering by the wind to N.W. under close Reef the latter part moderating winds made all sail, at 4 o'clock saw French Rock to the N.W. of us, a sharp look out but the whales appear very scarce about here. thus ends Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 45'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 04'$ West

Friday April 7th Moderate winds at SW and fine the first part of this day, steered by the wind to the West the middle part calmer, the latter part fresh winds at S.W. and fair weather, all sail on course N.W. at Meridian French Rock bore west distant 1 League. Saw nothing this day with a sharp look out. Employed variously to end.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 28'$ South Long per Acet $178^{\circ} 48'$

Near Maucay's Rocks, N. Zealand
Saturday April 8th Moderate winds at N. W. and fine weather. The first part of this day steering N. By W. the middle part, light wind and calm, the latter part very gentle breeze at East and fine weather. At Meridian Maucay's Rocks bore per Compass. N. N. W. distance 1 league saw Goat Island to the N. N. E. and saw a Barque to the S. E. of us, saw one Timberck, and many birds but no sperm whales. Lat per Obs $30^{\circ} 42'$ South Long per Acct $178^{\circ} 39'$ West

Sunday April 9th Light winds at South and fine the first part of this day, steering to the N. N. E. at 8 A.M. spoke the Barque Canton Packet steamer N. Bedford 30 masts 1400 the middle and latter part moderate winds at N. E. and fine steered by the wind to the S. E. all sail on but saw nothing remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Obs $178^{\circ} 10'$ West

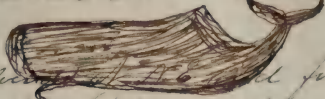
Monday April 10th Moderate winds at N. E. and fine all these 24 hours, the first part course S. by W. the middle we lay by under short sail, the latter part kept off South saw an English Barque among whales to the windward of us, but could not get near enough to see the whales. Saw the Rocks to the East of us. Thus ends the day

Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 28'$ South Long per Acct $178^{\circ} 18'$ West

Tuesday April 11th Moderate winds at N. E. and fine the first part middle part of this day, steered to the North spoke the Henry Astor, and saw many Ships, Barques, Brigs, & one Schooner, all cruising for Whales. Keenok Reef in sight to the N. W. the latter part strong breeze and fine saw Porpoises thus ends Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 42'$ South off the Rock

Wednesday April 12th Fresh winds at N. E. By E the first part of this day, the middle part shortened sail as usual the latter part, we steered by the wind to the South the at 8 A.M. spoke the Ship Two Brothers Jenny of N. Bedford 7 1/2 masts saw the Henry Astor, & Schooner offed to the S. W. of us. Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 22'$ South Long $178^{\circ} 40'$ West

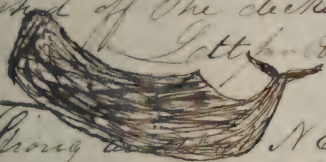
Sunday Island, and thereabouts.



Thursday April 13th Fresh breeze from the N.E. fine the first part of this day. at 1 P.M. saw the Schooner Alfred among whales at 3 P.M. we saw whales coming to leeward and dropped all three boats, and struck a middling sized one, at 5 P.M. took him alongside and took in sail for the night, the latter part cut in the whale and stood to the S.E. under easy sail commenced boiling, saw a ship to the Eastward, and saw the Schooner Alfred cutting to the leeward, thus ended the day
Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 22'$ South Long per Acct $178^{\circ} 48'$ West

Friday April 14th Moderate winds at East and clear the first and middle part of this day, steering by the wind to the South, under easy sail, at 7 A.M. secured ship to N.E. and set Double Reef. J.B. & Spenser Employed at boiling, saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ended the day
Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 44'$ South Long per Acct $179^{\circ} 40'$ West

Saturday April 15th Breeze winds at East with passing clouds all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the North under Double Reef. at Meridian finished boiling and struck off the decks, saw nothing this day remarkable
Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Acct $179^{\circ} 40'$ West



Sunday April 16th

Strong breeze from N.E. the first and middle part of this day we steered by the wind to the Northward under Double Reef at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales going west. at 9 A.M. dropped the boats, at 11 A.M. struck a middling sized one, at Meridian took him along side, and struck down all of the last whale between decks except two pipes, saw a ship to the S.W. of us. Thus ended the day
Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Acct $179^{\circ} 45'$ West

Monday April 17th The first part cut in the whale, cleared the case away, lashed up all solid on deck, and hove too under 2 Main topsail & Gaysail, the middle and latter part a heavy gale at N.N.E. with heavy rain, and very rugged, we unable to do any thing with the whale. Thus ended the day
Lat per Acct $32^{\circ} 00'$ South Long $179^{\circ} 55'$ West

Near the French Rock

Tuesday April 18th Heavy gales at NNE and engaged the first part to hove too under a main topsail & staysails, at 5 P.M. the gale abated and it ceased raining. At the fore sail and commenced boiling the whale. The latter part fresh winds at West. At the fore & Mizzen topsails, saw the Ship Master Scott to the best of us. nothing more remarkable.
 Lat per Obs 32° 02' South Long per Acc 179° 14' West

Wednesday April 19th Moderate winds at WSW with passing clouds. The first part of this day, heeded to the Eastward under Double Reef. At 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Master Scott Grant. He ran out 1600 lbs. the middle and latter part weather much the same. Employed at boiling, nothing more remarkable thus ends
 Lat per Obs 32° 42' South Long per Acc 179° 00' West

Thursday April 20th Light and variable winds The first part of this day, at 11 A.M. spoke the Ship Charles of N. Bedford 32 ran out 1500 sperm oil. The middle part calm, spoke the Master Scott, and got 5 barrels potatoes of him. The latter part fresh winds at NNE. Employed at coopersing and stowing down oil nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
 Saw the rock to the NW of us. dist 1/2 leagues.
 Lat per Obs 31° 47' South Long per Acc 178° 40' West

Friday April 21st Moderate wind at North and cloudy the first and middle part of this day, heeded to the Eastward stowing down, the latter part rainy nothing more remarkable. thus ends the day.
 Lat per Obs 31° 50' South Long per Acc 178° 00' West

Saturday April 22^d Moderate wind at North and foggy, dirty weather, under easy sail Employed at stowing down oil, saw a ship to the East of us. nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
 No Obs. Lat per Acc 32° 00' South Long 177° 27' West

About. Leaving French Rock.

Sunday April 23^d Strong winds at North and very heavy
mist all this day, with Thunder & Lightning, heading
to the Eastward, under easy sail, the latter part we
spoke the Henry Astor, nothing more remarkable,
No Obs Lat per Acct $32^{\circ} 35'$ South Long $177^{\circ} 09'$ West

Monday April 24th Moderate winds at North and very
foggy the first part of this, steering by the wind to the
Eastward under easy sail, at 7 P.M. the wind shifted
suddenly to the S.W. and cleared up. The latter part
fresh winds at West and fine we steered by the
wind to the North, with all sail set. Employed this
day at stowing down meat in the run, and equalizing
between decks. The Henry Astor in sight to the
Westward of us, nothing more remarkable. Thus ended
Lat per Obs $32^{\circ} 47'$ South Long per Acct $176^{\circ} 27'$

Tuesday April 25th Strong breeze at S.W. and clear the
first part of this day, we steered by the wind to the
North, the middle part we shortened sail to Double
Reef, and steered by the wind to the N.W. The latter
part fresh winds at N.W. under N.N.W. under Single
Reef. Employed this day variously, mended the Jib to repair
and bent another. Saw nothing remarkable thus ended
Lat per Obs $31^{\circ} 14'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 05'$ West

Wednesday April 26th Fresh winds at S.W. and fine weather
the first part of this 24 hours, steering N.N.W. under
Double Reef. The middle part more moderate with much
breeze from the N.W. The latter part moderate winds at West
made all sail under N. By M. saw nothing remarkable
Employed this day at setting up pipe shores. Saw the
Henry Astor to the South of us. Thus ended the day,
Lat per Obs $29^{\circ} 45'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 53'$

About N6, from Sunday Island

Thursday April 27th Fresh winds at SW with passing clouds. Taking in North, the middle part course the Tarn under Double Reef. The latter part steered NNW and sail on. Saw the Henry Astor to the SW of us. at Meridian saw a large school of Black fish, the batch at making potatoes with 10. with the couple setting up pipes. nothing more remarkable.

Latt per Obs 28° 26' South Long per Acct 176° 40'

Friday April 28th Light winds at SW and fine weather the first part of this day, at 3 P.M. spoke the Henry Astor, and parted company at 10 P.M. the middle part we steered off NNW under whole topsails at daylight made all sail, at 7 A.M. sailed a large whale going S.W. dropped the boats, and struck him at 9 A.M. took him along side and commenced cutting at Meridian got the head off. Saw the Astor to the West of us distant 10 miles. Thus ends the day.

Latt per Obs 27° 28' South Long per Acct 176° 30'

Saturday April 29th Light winds, at SW and fine with a high swell at sunset got all in but the cable and lay by that for the night, the middle part employed at cutting up junk, and clearing away fair &c. the latter part, boiled the case, at 8 A.M. saw another large whale, headed to the NNW. dropped two boats at 10 A.M. and struck him, at Meridian the whale a sporting blood, commenced boiling. So ends the day.

Latt per Obs 27° 17' South Long per Acct 176° 30'

Sunday April 30th Light southerly winds with a high swell the first part of this day at 2 P.M. we took a large whale along side, the middle part lay by the whale and boiling. The latter part put out the fire and commenced cutting at Meridian got the head off. Light ENE winds and fine weather the latter part, busily employed.

Latt per Acct 27° 00' South Long per Acct 176° 25'

Cruising about N.E. from Sunday Island

Monday May 1st Moderate winds at E N E and fine the first part of this day at 6 P.M. finished cutting the whales and commenced boiling again, saw a Brig headed to the South. The middle and latter part fresh trades and clear at E N E we headed to the North under a Fore sail & Main Top sail, saw The Honey Aster to the west of us boiling and saw a Barque, so ends with greasy decks.

Lat per Obs 26° 43 South Long per Acct 176° 00 West

Tuesday May 2nd Fresh trades at E N E and fine weather the first part of this day the middle and latter part cloudy with the wind at N. E. & E. headed to the N. W. by The wind employed at boiling, so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 26° 12 South Long per Acct 177° 00 West

Wednesday May 3rd Moderate winds at North with thick and rainy the first part of this day headed to the west under easy sail, at sunset finished boiling the body and put out the fire for the night, the latter part fine wind from N. W. commenced boiling the head, nothing more remarkable this day. Thus ends

Lat per Obs 26° 07 South Long per Acct 177° 45 West

Thursday May 4th Moderate winds at S. W. and fine all this day, headed to the Eastward under easy sail, all hands employed at coopersing and stowing down oil in the after hold, saw nothing but small fish, so ends

Lat per Obs 26° 23 South Long per Acct 177° 20 West


Friday May 5th Moderate winds at West and fine weather with a high swell, headed to the S. E. under easy sail, all hands employed at stowing down oil in the after hold, saw the Barque Panther to the N. W. of us and many birds and small fish. Thus ends the day

Lat per Obs 26° 26 South Long per Acct 177° 10 West

About South from Eoa.

Saturday May 6th Strong winds at S W and
rugged all this day, we hoveled to the S E under
easy sail, Employed at stowing down oil, finished
stowing the After Hold, and stowed 50 barrels
between decks, nothing more remarkable. So ended
Lat for Obs $26^{\circ} 45'$ South Long for Act

Sunday May 7th Strong winds at S W with a high
seal all these 24 hours, the first part finished stowing off
the Hatchways and washed off the decks, at day light kept
off E N E. and made all sail, saw many small fish and
black whale birds, the ground looks lively so ended the day
Lat for Obs $26^{\circ} 56'$ South Long for Act $175^{\circ} 00'$ West

Monday May 8th Strong S W wind  the first part we steering
N E by E at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of small whales, dropped
the boats & struck two, one boat drew both lines, and the
other whale we took along side at 5 P.M. and took in sail
for the night, the latter part cut in the whale and cut
up the blubber, Cooper employed at setting up shooks
So ended
Lat for Obs $26^{\circ} 48'$ South Long for Act $174^{\circ} 50'$ West

Tuesday May 9th Light airs and calms, all these 24 hours
sometimes heaved one way, and then the other, we
Employed at boiling, & Cooper setting up papers, saw
nothing this day remarkable thus ended
Lat for Obs $26^{\circ} 58'$ South Long for Act $174^{\circ} 35'$ West

Wednesday May 10th Light airs at North the first part
at 9 P.M. finished boiling and lashed up the oil and took
the middle part strong winds with fine rain, under Double
Reef. The latter part strong gales at North and much rain
we have too Under Main Sails & Stayed heaving to
the Eastward, nothing more remarkable so ended.
Lat for Act $27^{\circ} 10'$ South Long for Act $173^{\circ} 48'$ West

Cruising about South from Cooa.

Thursday May 11th Heavy gales at East the first part we
headed to the North under Staysail, the Middle part
moderate gales from SW, set the Main Sprit, the latter
part made all sail with moderate winds at SW course NNE
saw small fish & birds, Employed this day at setting up
hooks. &c Lat per Obs 26° 30' South Long per M^{an} 173° 27' West

Friday May 12th Moderate winds at SW the first part
the Middle part and at West and moderate course
N. by E. under easy sail the Middle part, the latter
part with winds at NW, and fine weather we steering
to the wind to the NNE. saw a Barque steering to
the North, Employed this day at setting up the hooks, &c
& ends, Lat per Obs 25° 42' South Long per M^{an} 172° 52' W

Saturday May 13th Moderate winds at West all this
day, steered North the first and middle part the
latter part course NNE. Employed this day at
putting down the oil between decks, &c saw nothing
Lat per Obs 25° 05' South Long per M^{an} 172° 20' W

Sunday May 14th Light winds at WNW and fine
weather all this day, the first and middle part we
steered North, the latter part saw a Barque to the
windward among the clouds, we with all sail on trying
to work up. Thus ends, saw the Barque's boats down
& ends, Lat per Obs 24° 12' South Long per M^{an} 171° 58' W

Monday May 15th Moderate winds at SW and fine
all these 24 hours, at 5 P.M. spoke the Barque Lexington
& Providence 34 mms east 800 yds, course NNE all sail
up, Employed this day at getting up the Fore & Mizzen
top gallant yards, & rigging the Flying jibboom & took
on the Starboard boat on deck to repair &c so ends.
The water very thick and dirty, but saw nothing like
whales.

Lat per Obs 23° 37' South Long per M^{an} 171° 39' West

Bound to the Navigators Islands.

Tuesday May 16th Calm the first part of these 24 hours. The middle part a light breeze from East we steered by the wind to the North. The latter part a moderate trade at ENE, steering by the wind to the North, all sail on. Employed this day at repairing an old boat mending flying jib &c so ends the day.
Lat per obs 22° 54' South Long per Alm 171° 26' West

Wednesday May 17th Moderate trades at ENE and cloudy weather, steering by the wind to the North all sail on. Employed This day at repairing old sails &c saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per obs 21° 40' South Long per Alm 171° 30' W

Thursday May 18th Moderate trades at ENE and cloudy kind of weather, steering by the wind to North with all sail, bent the flying jib & set him, Employed at mending old sails, &c saw nothing like whaled.
Lat per obs 20° 40' South Long per Alm 171° 31' West

Friday May 19th Moderate winds at ENE the first part of this day, we steering by the wind to the North, with all sail on. The middle part wind at NNE. at 6 bells we veered ship to the East. The latter part ends with fresh winds and dark cloudy kind of weather, took in the top gallant sails, Employed at repairing old sails &c.
Lat per obs 20° 07' South Long per Alm 171° 17' West

Saturday May 20th Fresh winds at NNE with thick cloudy, dark weather, we steered by the wind to East the middle part under easy sail, The latter part all sail on again, we found to day that our stem leaks again at the ends of the plank, under the counter, where we had it caulked & leaded in Sydney we can do nothing with it untill we get into port. Saw one Frigate nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per obs 20° 34' South Long per Alm 170° 20'

South of the Navigators Islands.

Sunday May 21st Fresh winds at N. By E the first part steering by the wind to the East under Double Reef. The middle and latter part light winds at North with some rain squalls, still headed to the Eastward, nothing remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 20° 54' South Long per Mer 169° 57' West

Monday May 22^d Calm the first part of this day. The middle part a very light air from South. The latter part light trades at E. N. E. and very fine weather course N. by W. The sails on. Saw nothing this day remarkable. Ends

Lat per Obs 20° 33' South Long per Mer 169° 46' West

Tuesday May 23^d Gentle trades at E. N. E. and very fine the first part of this day steering by the wind to the North. The middle and latter part light trades and calms making slow progress. Nothing seen remarkable weather very hot. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 19° 48' South Long per Mer 169° 56' West

Wednesday May 24th Light air and calms the first part. The middle part a gentle breeze at S. W. course North & 6 A.M. saw Savage Island bearing per compass N. W. By N. So we hauled up N. N. E. and passed to the East of it. The latter part ends with moderate winds at S. W. E. and passing clouds. at Meridian steered N. By W. Employed this day at Scraping & Hacking the chains & other iron work. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 19° 18' South Long per Mer 170° 07' West

Thursday May 25th Moderate winds at S. E. and fine the first part of this day. Course N. By W. the middle part strong winds and cloudy. steered N. By W. all sail on. The latter part light trades and fine. Employed this day at Hacking the iron work &c saw nothing remarkable. Ends

Lat per Obs 17° 16' South Long per Mer 170° 12' West
" " Obs 170° 31' West

Arrived at Upolu. &c.

Friday May 26th Moderate trades at 12 and fine the first part of this day. Steaming N. by W. with all sail on the middle and latter part with hazy weather at E. S. E. at daylight saw a Barque Steaming N. E. nothing more remarkable the catch employed at clearing the ship. &c. so ended the day.

Lat for Oct 15 27° 10' South Long for Line 170° 39' West
" Nov 17 06 West

Saturday May 27th Moderate trades at E. S. E. and fine the first part of this day. Steaming N. by W. with all sail on, at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Tutiilla bearing N. by W. the middle part steered N. N. W. at 6 P.M. saw the Island of Upolu bearing N. W. the latter part moderate trades, we steered for Upolu, at Meridian got down off the East point. saw the Barque, *James Lexington* Steaming as we did nothing more remarkable.

Lat for Oct 14 07° South Long for Line 171° 27' West

Sunday May 28th Moderate trades the first part of this day, at 6 P.M. we got down off Satupata and here too for the night, at 9 A.M. took the sea breeze, and a pilot and at 10 A.M. came too at the Apia Harbour in 5 fathoms water, and gave her 40 fathoms chain, got off one boat load of wood thus ended the day.

Lat — 13° 41' South Long 171° 41' West

Monday May 29th Light trades and fine weather. The first part, got off a boat load of wood, the middle and latter part much the same, the latter part got a raft of pine on shore for water, the trading master on board trading for goats & hogs, nothing more remarkable so ended

Tuesday May 30th All this day strong breeze and squally weather, Employed at getting off wood & water, at 9 A.M. the Stock and baggage went on shore for 24 hours liberty nothing more remarkable. Thus ended the day.

Lying at Apia Harbour.

Wednesday May 31st Squally and baffling, wind from the West all this day, our watch ashore on liberty, and the rest employed at blacking the boats &c thus ends the day.

Thursday June 1st Light baffling winds with some rain these 24 hours, our watch on liberty as usual, this day discharged John H. Wild & Edwin Webster scannet the watch on board variously employed; & ends the day.

Friday June 2nd Moderate trades with light showers from 4-10 P.M. The British Schooner of War got under way and put to sea, at Meridian the Levi Starbuck of Nantucket, came in at anchor. All hands on board employed at stowing down water, & painting ship.

Saturday June 3rd Heavy trades with fine rain this day, the Brig Coquette of Sydney came in at anchor. Being the Sabbath, there, all hands on shore to church nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.

Sunday June 4th Moderate trades and clear weather all this day, at 2 P.M. The Horsey Astor came in to anchor. The Rebecca Sims of N. Balford off & on employed this day at setting up shooks &c so ends.

Monday June 5th Strong trades and clear weather all this day, all hands employed at getting wood &c David Briggs absent 24 hours, think he has departed.

Tuesday June 6th Breeze trades and clear weather. This day finished the watering & painting & dried the sails, a Blacksmith on board doing a little work for us. nothing more remarkable so ends.

Wednesday June 7th Moderate trades and clear weather all this day, one watch on liberty. Employed at trading with the natives &c so ends the day — —

About leaving Upolu, & Islands.

Thursday June 8th Moderate breeze and clear weather all this day. one hatch ashore on liberty, shipped and came on board this day Henry Young Seaman, so ends

Friday June 9th All these 24 hours light trades with squalls of fine rain, passed the Sails to day, got off 2 boat load of wood, Shipped John Ball Seaman

Saturday June 10th Light trades the first part the middle part calm. Daniel Higgins Seaman & Thos. Keane's boatmen deserted, thus ends the day

Sunday June 11th Moderate trades and clear weather all this day. Employed variously, Joseph Matlock cook & Chas. Redding Seaman deserted, so ends

Monday June 12th Pleasant trades and fine weather all this day. at 7 AM John Keely came on board after being absent 24 hours over his liberty, so ends

Tuesday June 13th Fine weather, and light trades all this day. sent a boat in pursuit of the Cook but could find him. This day came on board Henry Kampa, Lewis Doty & Manuel Sylvia Seamen & Beli Killeains boatmen so ends the day

Wednesday June 14th all this day fine pleasant weather, at 2 PM. tried to take our anchor, but our cable being under a hook we could not get it. The latter part calm. got out a Kedge to the Reef and swung ship round and showed the cable. at 9 PM got under weigh and put to sea, stowed the cable & anchored, and at 10 AM discharged the pilot. The latter part sent in a boat, so ends the day. off and on Apia Harbour

From Lipouzi: towards the Equator

Thursday June 15th Breeze, breeze and clear weather the first part of this day, at 4 P.M. the boat returned from the shore, made all sail and steered by the wind to the N.E. with a good recruit on board and I hope to get all the oil we want this season. to end
Latitude 13° 13' South Longitude for the 177° 0' West

Friday June 16th Moderate trades and equally the first part of this day. The middle and latter part no trade, wind blowing tacked ship occasionally, endeavoring to get to the N.E. saw many porpoises, Employed this day variously thus ended the day.

Latitude 12° 47' South Longitude for the 170° 56' West

Saturday June 17th Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine the first part, in steering by the wind to the North. The middle part lay up N.N.E. The latter part had some light squalls of rain, saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Employed this day at repairing the boiler &c Latitude 11° 37' South Longitude for the 170° 52' West

Sunday June 18th Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine weather the first part of this day, in steering to the North by the wind. The middle part came on very squally, took in sail and veered ship to the S.E. the latter part veered ship to North again, at 6 P.M. saw Larcans Island bearing per compass N.N.W.

Monday June 19th Fresh trades at E.N.E. and began the first part of this day we headed to the North under Double Reef. at 3 P.M. we veered ship to the South with intention of going off Cocoa to cruise, for the ship is so dull, and heavy. The wind unfavorable, I cannot get to the Eastward, on the line, and I give up going North, in hopes to get the oil we want to the East. The middle and latter part moderate trades N.E. & E. and clear. Employed this day at repairing the ship, would be
Latitude 12° 27' South Longitude for the 170° 49' West

Passing the Navigators, Bound South.

Tuesday June 20th Breeze headed at East with passing clouds. The first part of this day, steering by the Tonic to the P.E. all sail on. The middle part squally with light winds still headed to the South. saw porpoises
Lat per Obs 13° 05' South Long per Obs 170° 49' West

Wednesday June 21st Light winds at East and cloudy the first part, at 5 P.M. saw land bearing S by W supposed it to be Savaii & steering by the wind to S.E. at 10 P.M. backed to the North. at 1 A.M. we backed again to S.E. at 9 A.M. saw Upolu to the W. The latter part steered South all sail on saw many porpoises nothing more remarkable so ends
Lat per Obs 13° 38' South Long per Obs 170° 48' W

Thursday June 22^d Gentle breeze at E.N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours, course South. The first part saw Blackfish at 8 A.M. when just having lost sight of Upolu & Taiti we saw a large whale going quick to the E.P.E. dropped the boats and chased hard, but could not strike at Monday took up our boats and made sail to the South. Employed this day at caulking the waist Boat &c thus ends
Lat per Obs 14° 54' South Long per Acct 170° 50' West

Friday June 23^d Moderate breeze at East and fine the first part of this day course S by E. The middle part some squally wind at S.E. the latter part a brisk trade at S.E. and clear, saw finbacks & Porpoises Employed this day at painting boats &c so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 15° 42' South Long per Obs 171° 50' West

Saturday June 24th Moderate breeze at S.E. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed South by the Tonic, at 3 A.M. veered ship to East. The latter part we veered back to S.W. all sail on. saw nothing but Finbacks. Employed this day at caulking & painting the boats &c thus ends Lat 16° 42' South Long per Obs 172° 11' West

Bound Towards Cooa, in 1848.

Sunday June 25th Brist winds at SE and fine. The first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to S.W. all sail on the Middle and latter part strong winds at SE By E and clear headed S.W. Under Double Reef Topsails & Courses, saw a shoal of Blackfish nothing remarkable.
Lat per Obs $16^{\circ} 51'$ South Long per Alm $172^{\circ} 41'$ West

Monday June 26th Strong trades at SE and cugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the S.W. under Double Reef Topsails & Courses. The latter part moderate trades at ESE and fine weather headed SE by the wind all sail on the Gaff saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $17^{\circ} 32'$ South Long per Alm $172^{\circ} 49'$ West

Tuesday June 27th Fresh winds at NE and clear the first and middle part of this day. Steering SE By E. the latter part strong winds at NE and squally weather took in the light sails, saw many finbacks & Blackfish nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $18^{\circ} 39'$ South Long per Alm $172^{\circ} 18'$ West

Wednesday June 28th Fresh winds at NNE and squally the first part of this day steering S. By E. The Middle part thick with much rain since from the North we still steered S. By E. The latter part fine. saw many finbacks nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $19^{\circ} 56'$ South Long per Alm $172^{\circ} 38'$ West

Thursday June 29th Moderate winds at North and fine the first part. The Middle part clear with lightning. The latter part fresh gales at North with thick sand squally weather, we steered S.W. Under Double Reefs. Saw many finbacks, porpoising & breaching. took in the Larboard boat and commenced spinnaker. so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $21^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Alm $173^{\circ} 00'$ West

Cruising about South from Ocoa.

Friday June 30th Strong gales at North and lugged the first part of this day, have too headed to N N W under Short Sail, at 7 P.M. took in the Main Topsail at Midnight it came on a tremendous tempest with heavy thunder & continual flashes of Lightning, with a tremendous gust of wind & rain, at 12:30 the wind shifted very suddenly to West, and moderating at 2 P.M. Set the Main topsail, the latter part of this day, calm & bofing, with a tumbling swell running all night. we headed to the Southward. Employed this day in taking in the spars from off the stern and stowing them away, the ship in spunking her stern down made a considerable water, but none at any other time so ends Lat for Obs 21° 10' South Long for Obs 173° 23' W

Saturday July 1st Moderate wind at West and fine the first part of this day, steered by the wind to the South. The middle part Shortened sail, the latter part wind at W S W and clear still headed to S W by the wind, saw Finbacks & small fish, nothing more, Lat for Obs 21° 52' South Long for Obs 173° 18' West

Sunday July 2nd Moderate winds at W S W and clear the first part of this day, steering by the wind to the S W. The middle part calm with a high swell from the S W. The latter part gentle tracks at S E and fine we steered W S W with all sail on. saw Finbacks, so ends Lat for Obs 22° 15' South Long for Obs 173° 45' West

Monday July 3rd Moderate winds at East and cloudy the first part of this day, the middle part fresh and increasing winds, the course W S W. The latter a gale at N N E with thick and easing weather, at 10 A.M. have too the ship heading East. under a close reefed Main topsail & stay sails, lugged in the flying jibboom, saw great numbers of Finbacks & one shoal of Porpoises. so ends the day Lat for Obs 22° 28' South Long 175° 00' West

About Pylstarts & Coaa. Islands.

Tuesday July 4th Strong gales at North with heavy rains
the first part of this day, we have too tender a sea air
topsail & staysails, heading to the Eastward, the middle
part very ^{heavy} gales at NW and rugged. The latter part we
had strong gales at North & NW. with very rugged. at
2 A.M. we kept off E by North and set a close reefed fore
topsail & fore sail, and let her go, for the weather is so
intolerable bad here, that we could not ^{stay} here if there was any
one, so we must look for other whaling ground. So, ended
Latitude 22° 45' South Longitude 174° 31' West

Wednesday July 5th Strong gales at west and lugged
the first part of these 24 hours, we steered E. By S. The middle
part quite clear made some sail. The latter part brisk
winds at SW and clear course E. By N. The first part
split our Jibble and bent another. Employed this day
mainly about the rigging &c so ended the day.
Left per Obs 23° 18' South Longitude per Obs 172° 17'

Thursday July 6th Breeze winds at South and clear the first part of this day, came E. by N under Gingle reef & came to the middle and later part wind at S.E. and overcast. Still heaved to the Eastward with all sail on. Employed this day at repairing the Landward boat, nothing more remarkable to record.

Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 54'$ S. Long per Obs $171^{\circ} 00'$ West

Friday July 7th Brisk wind at N.E. and veered to the
first part of this day. Steering by the wind to the
E.N.E. The middle and latter part wind at E.S.E.
the ship heading N.E. all sail on. Employed this
day at repairing the Gasboard boat. No wind
at all weather but nothing to be seen like whales.

Latitude 22° 40' South Longitude 170° 25' W

East of the Friendly Islands.

Saturday July 8th Moderate winds at ESE and thick hazy kind of weather, we steering by the wind to the N.E. with all the Sails on, the middle part much the same. the latter part wind at ENE and clear still heading to the Northward. saw nothing still Employed about the Sloop and boat. thus ends.
Lat per Obs $21^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Chron $169^{\circ} 23'$ West

Sunday July 9th Moderate winds at ENE and clear the first part of these 24 hours. at 3 P.M. veered Ship to SE. The middle and latter part had light winds at ENE and fine weather, saw Sloopbacks nothing more remarkable. thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Chron $169^{\circ} 35'$ West
Loner $169^{\circ} 07'$ S

Monday July 10th Light winds at ENE. and fine weather we steering by the wind to the SE with all the Sails on. the middle and latter part we had light winds at N. & N.W. course E. By S Employed this day at repairing Sails &c saw a Sloopback or two. nothing more remarkable. so ends
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 45'$ South Long per Chron $168^{\circ} 18'$ West

Tuesday July 11th Light winds at West & SW the first and middle part of this day course E. By N the latter part calm and baffling winds with cloudy weather saw Sloopbacks Employed this day at repairing old sails &c so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 40'$ South Long per Chron $168^{\circ} 10'$ West

Wednesday July 12th Light winds at ESE and cloudy weather the first part of this day, we steered by the wind to the N.E. The middle and latter part we had light winds and calm weather, and very clear. saw nothing this day remarkable so ends
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Chron $167^{\circ} 55'$ West

Working to the northward.

Thursday July 13th Calm the first part of these 24 hours, the middle part light air at E.N.E. the latter part calm again, we headed to the Eastward all sail on - nothing to be seen with fine weather and a sharp look out. Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Wm $167^{\circ} 49'$ West

Friday July 14th Calm the first part of this day, at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from east. The middle and latter part we had light breezes at east, but increasing, we steered E. By N. but the fore topmast shuddering sail, saw Sailsacks & Grampuses, nothing more. So ended. Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Wm $166^{\circ} 29'$ West

Saturday July 15th Fresh winds at east all these 24 hours with cloudy weather, all sail on Course E. By N. saw Sailsacks nothing more remarkable. So ended. Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Acct $164^{\circ} 37'$ West

Sunday July 16th Fresh winds at SW and cloudy the first part of this day, Course E. By N. all sail on the middle and latter part wind at South and clear weather saw Sailsacks nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs $21^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Wm $161^{\circ} 43'$ West

Monday July 17th Fresh winds at South and clear the first part at Steering E. By N. at daylight saw the Island of Raatonga bearing E.N.E. distance 14 leagues we steered for the Island, with fresh winds at South and clear weather, thus ended the day. Lat per Obs $21^{\circ} 17'$ South Long per Acct $160^{\circ} 00'$ West

Tuesday July 18th Light and baffling winds the first part at 5 P.M. landed with one boat, at daylight sent in a boat for water and took off 30 barrels. The latter part flying off and on, nothing more remarkable.
Off Raatonga..

Passage from Raratonga to the Line.

Wednesday July 19th Strong winds at E & SE and clear weather at 4 P.M. The boats returned with two boat loads of vegetables & fruit &c. at sunset I came on board steered North with all possible sail on. for the Equator. Departed at Raratonga Henry Young seamen. shipped in his room Joseph Pina, after getting to sea we found on board a native of the Island. who had secreted himself on board. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 20° 00' South Long per Obs 159° 43' West

Thursday July 20th Moderate winds at East the first part of this day, came North. The middle part we steered N. by W. in easy sail, at daylight we saw the Island of Apheetooka bearing E. B. S. dist 6 leagues. The latter part steered North with all the sails set. saw Pinbacks nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Obs 18° 24' South Long per Obs 160° 14' West

Friday July 21st Moderate trades at East and fine weather all this day. Steered North all day with sail set. saw nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 17° 30' South Long per Obs 160° 09' West

Saturday July 22nd Gentle trades at East and fine all this day we steered North with all day with sail set a sharp look out but saw nothing but Pinbacks. So ends Lat per Obs 15° 33' South Long per Obs 160° 24' West

Sunday July 23rd Breeze trades at East all these 24 hours. too steering N. by E. with all day with sail set saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends the day Lat per Obs 13° 48' South Long per Obs 160° 03' West

Monday July 24th Fresh trades at E & SE and clear all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered N. by E. The latter part course North all sail on. saw nothing Lat per Obs 11° 27' South Long per Obs 159° 56' West

Towards the Equator.

Tuesday July 25th Fresh trades at ESE and clear
the first part of this day. The middle part squally and
boisterous. The latter part squally, wind at N.E. in strength
of the wind to N.N.E. all the sail on. Saw nothing
nothing more remarkable so ended the day.
Lat for Obs $9^{\circ} 48'$ South Long for Obs $160^{\circ} 13'$ West

Wednesday July 26th Moderate trades at N.E. and
boisterous the first and middle part of this day. The latter part
squally, with unsteady winds. Steering North all we can. Saw
nothing more remarkable so ended the day.
Lat for Obs $8^{\circ} 51'$ South Long for Obs $160^{\circ} 20'$ West

Thursday July 27th Fresh winds at East and squally
all this day. We steered N.W. took in and made
sail occasionally through the 24 hours. Saw nothing
nothing more remarkable thus ended the day.
Lat for Obs $7^{\circ} 43'$ South Long for Obs $160^{\circ} 46'$ West

Friday July 28th Fresh trades at East and squally the
first part of this day. The middle and latter part we
had strong trades and clear weather. Under Double Reef
course N. by E. Saw nothing this day remarkable.
Lat for Obs $6^{\circ} 01'$ South Long for Obs $160^{\circ} 44'$ West

Saturday July 29th Fresh trades at E.N.E. and fine all
the 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the North
with all sail on. Saw nothing remarkable so ended.
Lat for Obs $4^{\circ} 52'$ South Long for Obs $160^{\circ} 59'$ West

Sunday July 30th Fresh trades at East we steered
by the wind to the N.N.E. with all sail on. A sharp
look out but saw nothing at night so ended the day.
Lat for Obs $3^{\circ} 42'$ South Long for Obs $161^{\circ} 02'$ West

Ship Martha Cruising on the Equator

Monday July 31st Breeze trades at East and clear
the first part of this day, at 4 P.M. saw a shoal
of whales going quick to the S.E. dropped the
boats and chased untill sunset, but could not
strike, the middle part headed to the S.E. untill
midnight, then veered to N.E. the latter part
steered off North, and saw nothing but Finbacks
Rigged out the Flying Jibboom & set the sail. As usual
Lat for Obs 5° 04' South Long for Act 161° 10' West

Tuesday August 1st Breeze trades at East and fine
weather till this day, steering to the Northward all
day on, unbent the Fore Top-sail to repair & bent
another, saw nothing this day remarkable. As usual
Lat for Obs 1° 35' South Long for Act 161° 43' West

Wednesday August 2^d Breeze trades at East, with passing
clouds. Steering N. By E. at 2 P.M. we saw a shoal of
Black fish, the middle part steered by the wind to the
N.N.E. under Top-sails, the latter part came N. By W. with
all sail on. Saw nothing the latter part, finished the
Fore top-sail & bent it. Thus ends the day
Lat for Obs 18' South Long for Act 162° 06' West

Thursday August 3^d Breeze trades at East and fine the
first part, we steering N. By W. at 2 P.M. saw more
Black fish, at sunset veered ship to the S.P.E. and steered
by the wind under easy sail through the night, the
latter part steered off S.P.W. under all sail, fine weather in
a sharp look out for whales, but we see none yet. O. I. I. I.
shall we see whales and get what we want to complete
our cargo, that we may be going home, once more
to embrace our kindred in the land, that land of
liberty where pleasure never dies, I long to see it once
more, but still hope on, and thus ends another long
day. Lat for Obs 0° 40' South Long for Act 162° 23' West

Cruising near the Equator.

Tuesday August 8th Very strong trades and rugged the first part of these 24 hours, but steering by the wind to the NNE under Double Reefed Topsails, at 7 AM veered ship to the South and made all sail, the latter part ending with moderate trades and fine weather, saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 30° South Long per Obs 165° 39' West

Wednesday August 9th Moderate trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the South, all sail on, saw porpoises & Cow fish, Employed this day at setting up our hook stops. & other jobs, a strong current setting to the Westward. As usual,
Lat per Obs 1° 28' South Long per Obs 166° 13' West

Thursday August 10th Light trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part heaved to the South, at 7 P.M. veered ship to the NNE and steered so through the day, without seeing anything remarkable, and when we shall again I know not, Employed this day at getting our hook stops on the Yards &c. Thus ends the day,
Lat per Obs 5° South Long per Obs 166° 08'

Friday August 11th Moderate trades at East and fine weather. The first and middle part of this day, we heaved to the NE by the wind, untill 7 AM. then backed to S. by E. The latter part had light trades, but saw nothing remarkable, as usual,
Lat per Obs 16° South Long per Obs 166° 20'

Saturday August 12th Fresh trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and the middle part steered by the wind to SE, the latter part kept off SW. with all sail on, the ground looked dull, there does not appear to be many whales here
Lat per Obs 1° 20' South Long per Obs 166° 33' West

Near the Equator.

Sunday August 13th Fresh trades at ESE and fine
the first part of this day, steering by the sun to the SW
the middle and latter part very strong trades at ESE
and heaved in under Double Reef Topails, saw
nothing this day remarkable do ends another day,
Left per Obs 2° 16' South Long per Obs 167° 16' West

Monday August 14th Strong trades and heaved all
these 24 hours, the first part veered ship to the NNE
and steered so through the day, under Double Reef
saw nothing this day remarkable, thus ends
Left per Obs 1° 38' South Long per Obs 167° 22' West

Tuesday August 15th Brist trades at East with passing
clouds all this day. The first and middle parts under
Double Reef heaved to the NNE by the wind, the latter
part kept off NNW and steered so through the day,
with all sail on, saw nothing but porpoises, employed
this day at filting new block straps to the Yards &c

Wednesday August 16th Moderate trades at East and
fine weather all this day. The first part steered NNE
the middle part lay by, at daylight kept off SW
and steered so through the day. looking sharp but
we can see nothing like whales, O when shall we see
them, and where shall we go to find them, this day
put down four pipes of oil about the blacker room,
Left per Obs 38° South Long per Obs 168° 53' West

Thursday August 17th Moderate trades and fine the
first and middle part of this day, steered SW day time
and lay by night, saw nothing all our sharp lookout
employed about ship at sundry jobs. Thus ends

Left per Obs 1° 32' South Long per Obs 170° 03' West

About the Equator, Near Sydney Group

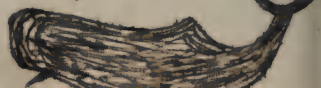
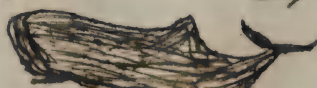
Friday August 18th Strong trades at East and lugged the first part of this day, headed to the SW. The middle part veered ship to the NNE. The latter part kept off NW. Unbent the Main topsail and employed at repairing it, saw porpoises thus ends
Lat per Obs 1° 36' South Long per Obs 171° 15' West

Saturday August 19th Fresh trades at ENE and clear the first part of this day. The middle and latter part very strong trades and lugged, under Double Reef, finished the Main topsail and bent it, saw a shoal of Porpoises, thus ends another long day.
Lat per Obs 1° 40' South Long per Obs 171° 59' West

Sunday August 20th Strong trades at ENE and very lugged all these 24 hours, we steering by the wind to the SE under short sail, saw nothing.
Lat per Obs 1° 31' South Long per Obs 172° 21' West

Monday August 21st Strong trades the first part of this day we steered by the wind to the South. The middle and latter part moderate trades and fair weather, all the sails on, and a sharp look out but we can see nothing, O how disagreeing, the current taking us to the westward fast. So ends a tedious day, on the Line
Lat per Obs 2° 41' South Long per Obs 172° 50' West

Tuesday August 22nd The first part fresh trades at SE. we steered by the wind to the South, at day light kept off SW. at 8 AM saw a shoal of Whales going WNW. much scattered, dropped the boats and struck three of them, at Meridian, got one alongside, and rummaging for the others. So ends,
Lat per Obs 3° 39' South Long per Obs 173° 22' West



West of Sydney Group.

Wednesday August 23^d Moderate trades at ESE and fine
the first part of this day at 2.30 P.M. got the whales all
the ship and got timber, at sunset got two of them cut.
The middle part stood to the North with one whale along side
under easy sail, the latter part gentle trades and fine weather
at in the other whale and stood to the ESE by the wind
The latter part commenced boiling, so ended the day
Lat per Obs 3° 32 South Long per Alm 173° 21 West

Thursday August 24th Moderate trades and fine weather
all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the South
Employed at boiling, saw a Finback, and many trophies
birds, nothing more remarkable, thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 4° 15 South Long per Alm 173° 33 West

Friday August 25th Moderate trades at ESE and fine
the first part of this day, the middle part thick and squally
kind of weather, the latter part finished boiling and
washed off decks. Steering by the wind to the North under
Double Reef, saw Mc Keans Island to the SW of us, one
of the Sydney Group, thus ends the day
Lat per Obs 3° 25 South Long per Alm 173° 54 West

Saturday August 26th Strong trades and rugged the first
part of this day, middle part the same, the latter
part more moderate, all sail on, headed NNE
by the wind, westerly current yet, heached expected to
day, but saw nothing like whales, so ends the day
Lat per Obs 3° 20 South Long per Alm 174° 19 West

Sunday August 27th Breeze trades at ESE and fine
all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the
NNE with all the sails on, saw porpoises & cowfish
nothing more remarkable thus ends another
sabbath day at sea, in the
Lat per Obs 1° 23 South Long per Alm 174° 13 West

Between Sydney Group & Equator

Monday August 28th Brist trades at ESE. and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part strong trades and very rugged. we steered by the wind to the SE. under easy sail, employed this day at cooping oil in order to stow down. Thus ends
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 37'$ South Long per Chron $174^{\circ} 45' W$

Tuesday August 29th Very strong trades at ENE and rugged all this day. at daylight took in the Fore Tapsail and commenced stowing down oil. saw a Ship to the NW of us. nothing more remarkable. so ends Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 29'$ South Long per Chron $175^{\circ} 10' W$

Wednesday August 30th Strong trades and rugged at these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE. spoke the Ship Cambria Harding of N. Bedford 19 mo. Oct. 1900 Spun. saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Chron $175^{\circ} 16' W$

Thursday August 31st Strong trades at East and rugged the first part of this day. the middle and latter part more moderate. we steered by the wind to the SE. untill 5 P.M. then backed to the NNE. saw nothing this day remarkable Thus ends the day
Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 27'$ South Long per Chron $175^{\circ} 36' W$

Friday September 1st Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the NE. with all sail on. saw nothing like whales so ends.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 28'$ South Long per Chron $175^{\circ} 09' W$

Saturday September 2^d Moderate trades and clear the first and middle part of this day we steering by the wind to the NE. at 9 A.M. saw a Shoal of whales going West. we dropped the boats, struck and killed five. saved four at Meridean got one alongside. and swimming for the others

Lat

Long

Lat

Long

Near the Equator. West of Nantucket

Friday September 8th Breeze traded at East and clear all this day. we steered by the wind to the S.E. with all sail on, and have made 46 miles to the west, a tall current about these parts. Employed this day stowing down oil, filled off the storage, saw nothing.
Lat for obs 1° 36' South Long for obs 178° 09' West

Saturday September 9th Breeze traded at East and clear weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.E. all sail on, the first part saw Beached but did not near enough to see spots. Employed this day seriously to end the day.
Lat for obs 3° 02' South Long for obs 178° 39' W

Sunday September 10th Fresh traded at E.S.E. and clear all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the South with all sail on, saw nothing remarkable, but we felt a tremendous current, setting us to the West fast
Lat for obs 1° 23' South Long for obs 179° 26' W

Monday September 11th Fresh traded at E.S.E. and clear weather, all this day, at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. all the sails on, saw nothing like whales.
to end Lat for obs 3° 58' South Long for obs 178° 35' W

Tuesday September 12th Breeze traded at E.S.E. and fine all this day, we steered by the wind to the S.E. at 5 P.M. sent a shoal of whales going to the East quick, dropped two boats but did not get near them at sunset took up our boats. nothing more remarkable
Lat for obs 3° 01' South Long for obs 178° 00' West

Wednesday September 13th Moderate traded at East and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N.E. with all sail on saw black fish & porpoises nothing more remarkable, to end
Lat for obs 1° 55' South Long for obs 177° 50' West

About the Equator.

Thursday September 14th Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N.E. with all sail on, but saw nothing this day. Employed about the rigging &c so ends.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Chron $177^{\circ} 39'$ West

Friday September 15th Gentle trades at E.S.E. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part fresh trades and clear, we steered by the wind to N.W.E. all sail on. Saw nothing but birds, & small fish, so ends
Lat per Obs $13'$ South Long per Chron $177^{\circ} 51'$ West

Saturday September 16th Moderate trades at East and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part fresh trades and breezy, took in the light sails, we steered by the wind to the S.E. Saw porpoises Employed this day at the rigging &c This day hoisted full pipe of flour of 246 gallons. so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 43'$ South Long per Chron $178^{\circ} 17'$ West

Sunday September 17th Fresh trades at East and clear all this day, steered by the wind to the S.E. all sail on saw Black porpoise & Taperis, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 54'$ South Long per Chron $178^{\circ} 11'$ West

Monday September 18th Very strong trades at East and breezy all these 24 hours, the first and middle part steered by the wind to the S.E. under Double Reefed Main & Main sail in, at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales going to the windward, no chance so we did not lower
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 40'$ South Long per Chron $178^{\circ} 38'$ West

Tuesday September 19th Strong trades at East and breezy all this day, we steered by the wind to the S.E. took in and made sail occasionally, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Chron $178^{\circ} 27'$ West

Near the Equator, Cruising.

Wednesday September 20th Moderate trades at East and good weather the first part, at 4 P.M. veered ship to the N.E. at 6 P.M. very rainy with heavy squalls, took in all but Double Reef. The middle part heavy squalls at East and much rain, called all hands and took in all but a close reef Main topmast, & Fore sail, the latter part still very squally, under Close Reef. very bad looking weather indeed to end. No obs this day.

Lat per Acct $4^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Acct $178^{\circ} 35'$ West

Thursday September 21st Strong gales at East and very squally the first part of this day the middle and latter part fine weather, we steered by the wind to the N.N.E. all sail on. Saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable in

Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 11'$ South. Long by Lunar at 10. A.M. $179^{\circ} 04'$
" " " " " " " " $178^{\circ} 45'$

The ship from 10. A.M. to 3. P.M. making a north course, at 3 P.M. we observe, & by Chronometer the Longitude was $178^{\circ} 39'$ West being 16 miles east of the A.M. Observations
Query!.. So ends the day

Friday September 22nd Strong trades at E.N.E. and clear weather all these 24 hours, steered by the wind to the North. Under Single Reef. Saw porpoises, sent down the Main top gallant sail to repair. So ends another day

Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Lunar at 8 A.M. was $179^{\circ} 18' 30''$ West per the ~~old~~ ^{new} rate $178^{\circ} 58'$ West old rate $179^{\circ} 15' 30''$ West { Long per Chron at 3 P.M. new rate $178^{\circ} 40'$ - 18 miles East of A.M. Observations. Query.

Saturday September 23rd Fresh trades at E.N.E. and rugged the first and middle part of this day, the latter part moderate trades and fine weather, we steered by the wind to the North, all sail on. Saw nothing but small fish, with a sharp look out. Employed this day at repairing our Main top gallant sail. &c Thus ends,

Lat per Obs $59'$ South Long per Chron $179^{\circ} 27'$ West

Cruising near the Equator.

Sunday September 24th Moderate trades at ENE and fine. The first part of this day, at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the South, the middle part lay up SE. the latter part veered Ship to the NE, light wind and cloudy. at 12 veered again to the SE. all sail on, saw nothing strong current setting to the westward. So ends.
Lat for Obs $1^{\circ} 19'$ South Long for Obs $179^{\circ} 47'$ West

Monday September 25th Moderate trades the first part the middle part, very squally. took in set the light sails occasionally, steering by the wind to SE. the latter part fresh trades and clear weather all sail on, saw nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat for Obs $2^{\circ} 00'$ South Long for Obs $179^{\circ} 55'$ West

Tuesday September 26th Moderate trades at East the first part of this day. the middle and latter part fresh trades and clear, we steered by the wind to the SE. all sail on but saw nothing remarkable, so ends.
Lat for Obs $3^{\circ} 25'$ South Long for Obs $179^{\circ} 35'$ West

Wednesday September 27th Moderate trades and clear all this day. we steered by the wind to the SE. all sail on, saw nothing. Employed this day hogging the Larboard side of the Ship & Blacking the iron work. &c. thus ends the day.
Lat for Obs $5^{\circ} 04'$ South Long for Obs $179^{\circ} 27'$ West

Thursday September 28th Moderate trades at ESE and fine all this day, we steered by the wind to the SE. all sail on, saw nothing remarkable so ends.
Lat for Obs $6^{\circ} 36'$ South Long for Obs $179^{\circ} 26'$ West

Friday September 29th Moderate trades from SE. to NE with squally, boisterous kind of weather. at 4 P.M. tacked to the NE. at 7 A.M. tacked again to the SE. all sail on, saw nothing but squalls. So ends Lat. $6^{\circ} 33'$ S. Long $179^{\circ} 14'$ West

Near Mitchells Group, Bound South.

Saturday September 30th Moderate trades and squalls the first part of this day. The middle and latter part more clear. We steered by the wind, heading from South to S.E. saw porpoises, nothing like whales. So ends
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Mⁿ $179^{\circ} 03'$ W

Sunday October 1st Light trades at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the S.E. all the sail on. saw nothing but porpoises. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Mⁿ $178^{\circ} 33'$ W

Monday October 2nd Light wind at NE with some calms all this day. we steered S.E. with all sail on. saw nothing. Employed at scraping & blacking the iron work so ends.
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Mⁿ $178^{\circ} 21'$ W

Tuesday October 3rd Light wind at NE and fine all this day. We steering S. By E. all sail on. Unbent the jib to repair. saw Grampius. So ends the day
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per Lunar at 2 P.M.
 $178^{\circ} 41' 30''$ West
Mⁿ $15\frac{3}{4}$ miles East of Lunar Long per Mⁿ $178^{\circ} 25' 45''$
or 63 E too slow P.M. Obs

Wednesday October 4th Gentle winds at NNE. and fine all this day. with very warm weather. we steered S. By E. all sail on. saw nothing remarkable, bent the jib. Employed at tarring some of our rigging so ends
Lat per Obs $10^{\circ} 53'$ S Long per Mⁿ at 9 A.M.
was $178^{\circ} 39'$ West
Long per Lunar at 3 P.M. at 3 P.M. Mⁿ $178^{\circ} 31'$ West
 $178^{\circ} 32'$ West

Thursday October 5th Moderate winds and fine the first part. the middle and latter part squally. and thick weather we steered to the South. saw nothing this day remarkable so ends
Lat per Obs $12^{\circ} 08'$ South Long per Acc^t $179^{\circ} 00'$ W

North of the Fiji Islands.

Friday October 6th Strong gales and very squally the first part. The middle and latter part heavy rain and baffling winds, from SE to North. and very rugged we steered to the South as much as possible. The ships made much water in bad weather. took in and made sail occasionally through the 24 hours. So ended.
Lat per Obs 12° 23' South Long per Alm 179° 45' W

Saturday October 7th Calm baffling, with tremendous rain. The first part of this day, the middle part it ceased raining, the latter part strong trades at ESE. and rugged we steered South under Double Reef Fore & Main T'pail. saw nothing this day remarkable.
Lat per Obs 13° 23' South Long per Alm 179° 49' East

Sunday October 8th Strong trades at ENE and clear the first part of this day, at 2 P.M. Rept off SEW. Under Double Reef. The middle and latter part wind at NE. and more moderate make all sail. course SEW. saw nothing remarkable. So ended the day.
Lat per Obs 15° 07' South Long per Alm 178° 14' East

Monday October 9th Moderate winds at NNE the first part of this day. The middle part wind at NW the latter part wind at SW. at Mendian. tacked to the North on account of the land, & Double Reef the fore & main, saw nothing this day remarkable. So ended.
Lat per Obs 16° 24' South Long per Alm 177° 20' East

Tuesday October 10th Moderate winds at West and cloudy. The first part of this day, the middle and latter part brisk winds at NE. By 1 P.M. clear we steered by the wind to the SW. By 1 P.M. all sail on at 1 P.M. saw Round Island one of the Fiji Group bearing ESE distant 5 leagues. The middle part, we jibed one of our Bobsley sails. The latter part repaired it and set it up. So ended.
Lat per Obs 16° 39' South Long per Alm 176° 23' East

South of the Fiji Group

Wednesday October 11th Moderate winds at SE and fine all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to SE at 7 AM tacked to NE By E. at 11 tacked back to South, all sail set to the best advantage, saw nothing remarkable so ends the day
Lat per obs $17^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per obs $175^{\circ} 50'$ East

Thursday October 12th Light winds at ESE and overcast, all this day we steered by the wind to the South all sail on, saw a shoal of porpoises, nothing more remarkable, so ends Lat $18^{\circ} 24'$ South Long per obs $175^{\circ} 33'$ East

Friday October 13th Moderate winds at NNE and thick the first part, the middle and latter part strong gales at NNW and squally weather, we steered SE all possible sail on, split the jib, & bent another, nothing more remarkable, so ends the day
Lat per obs $20^{\circ} 03'$ South Long per obs $176^{\circ} 25'$ East

Saturday October 14th Heavy gales at NNW and squally the first part of this day, we steered SE. at 7 PM had heavy rain, with a shift of wind to SW. the latter part ending with gentle SW winds and fine weather course SE by S all the sails on, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends
Lat per obs $20^{\circ} 55'$ South Long per obs $177^{\circ} 41'$ East

Sunday October 15th Brist winds at SW and fine all these 24 hours. the first part steered SE. the latter part ESE, all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends Lat per obs $22^{\circ} 04'$ South Long per obs $179^{\circ} 19'$ East

Monday October 16th Brist winds at SW with flying squalls, all these 24 hours. the first part steered E. By S. the latter part steered East, all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable, so ends the day.
Lat per obs $22^{\circ} 39'$ South Long per obs $178^{\circ} 40'$ West

Cruising about Pylstart's Island.

Tuesday October 17th Bristle winds at SW the first part of this day. The middle and latter part light air and calm. The Steved E. By N all sail on. Employed this day repairing the Jib & a sharp look out for whales but saw nothing.
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs $177^{\circ} 25'$ West

Wednesday October 18th Moderate winds at N.W. the first and middle part of this day. at 8 A.M. saw Pylstart's Island bearing E.N.E. distance 10 leagues. The latter part had moderate winds at North and very fine weather steering for the Island. nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Obs $176^{\circ} 49' 30''$ Sensor $176^{\circ} 58' 15''$

Thursday October 19th Light winds at N.N.E. and fine the first part of this day. at 6 P.M. got in to the Island and went in with the boat. two or three canoes came along side with potatoes &c. The middle part calm the latter part gentle breeze at N.N.E. came off from the Island. with about 5 barrels of potatoes & a few birds. saw a great many humpbacks around the Island, &c. ends the day.
Lat $22^{\circ} 25'$ Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 49'$ West

Friday October 20th Moderate N.E. winds and fine the first part. lying off Pylstart at 4 P.M. left the Island and steered to the Southward. the middle part under easy sail the latter part gentle trades at E.S.E. and cloudy cleared ^{up} by the wind to the South. all sail on. saw many humpbacks & porpoises & Gumpud. nothing more remarkable. &c. ends.
Lat per Obs $22^{\circ} 56'$ South Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 35'$

Saturday October 21st Light winds at E.N.E. and cloudy the first part of this day. the middle and latter part heavy rains. with baffling, dirty weather the ship under easy sail endeavouring to get to the South. nothing more very remarkable. &c. ends a lonesome day.
Lat per Obs $23^{\circ} 10'$ South Long per Obs $175^{\circ} 20'$

Cruising between Sunday & Cooa. Islands.

Sunday October 22^d. Calm, baffling, thick, rainy kind of weather. The first part of this day, the middle part a steady breeze at North and thick steered to the S.E. under easy sail, the latter part moderate winds at S.W. and good weather made sail and steered by the wind to the S.E. saw nothing very remarkable so ends.

Lat per Obs 24° 29' South Long per M^g 175° 06' West

Monday October 23^d. Moderate winds at S.W. and good weather. The first part of this day we steered by the wind to the S.E. the middle part shortened sail to Double Reef. The latter part gentle winds at S.W. and clear weather. At Mendocino tacked ship to the S.W. all sail abroad, saw Albatrosses, the weather quite cool, but no sperm whaled yet. With a good look out to Westward so ends. Lat per Obs 24° 58' South Long per M^g 174° 37' West

Tuesday October 24th. Moderate winds at S.E. and clear. The first part of this day, steered by the wind to the S.W. the middle and latter part calm, and fine weather. Saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs 25° 05' South Long per M^g 174° 20' West

Wednesday October 25th. Calm the first part of this day the middle and latter part brisk winds at N.N.E. and cloudy. The middle part under easy sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the latter part course S.W. saw nothing but a school of porpoises, so ends. Lat per Obs 25° 55' South Long 174° 49' West

Thursday October 26th. Moderate winds at N.N.E. and clear. The first and middle part of this day, we steered S.W. the latter part strong gales at North and rainy thick weather. we lay by under a Fore sail and Main Top-sail, saw a Whaling Boogie to the East of us, nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat per M^g 26° 45' South Long per M^g 175° 00' West

Cruising to the N.E. of Sunday Island.

Friday October 27th Thick and rainy, the first part of this day, wind at the North, we headed to the East by the wind under easy sail. The middle and latter part much the same. The middle part took in the fore sail. So ends
Lat for obs. by Acct $26^{\circ} 40'$ S. Long for Acct $175^{\circ} 10'$ W

Saturday October 28th Fresh wind at North and rainy the first part, we steering N.W. under easy sail, the middle by under easy sail, the latter steered N.W. all sail on, with good weather wind at N.W. saw nothing but birds. So ends the day.
Lat for obs $27^{\circ} 34'$ South Long for obs $175^{\circ} 37'$ West

Sunday October 29th Moderate wind at N.W. and fine the first and middle part of this day, we steered to the S.W. the latter part light wind at S.W. and near. Steered by the wind to the Westward, saw a school of Grampings, nothing more remarkable. So ends
Lat for obs $27^{\circ} 51'$ South Long for Acct $176^{\circ} 00'$ W

Monday October 30th Light wind at S.W. and clear the first part of this day, we steered to the West by the wind the middle part calm the latter part very light wind from E.N.E. and fine, saw nothing but porpoises, so ends Lat for obs $27^{\circ} 47'$ South Long for obs $176^{\circ} 07'$ W

Tuesday October 31st Light wind at E.N.E. and fine the first part of this day, the middle and latter part calm we steered to the S.W. as much as possible, Employed this day at filling new fore top gallant cross trees, saw many porpoises, so ends the day.
Lat for obs 30th obs South Long for Acct $176^{\circ} 20'$ W

Wednesday November 1st Calm the first and middle part of this day, the latter part a light wind at S.W. and cloudy weather, we steered S.W. by S. saw a great many porpoises Employed this day at repairing the speaker de
Lat 28th obs S Long $176^{\circ} 54'$ West

Ship Martha near Sunday Island.

Thursday November 2^d Moderate wind at S.E. the first and middle part of this day. The first and middle part steered N.W. by E. at 5 A.M. saw Sunday Island bearing per compass. $2\frac{1}{2}$ East. The latter part had moderate winds at S.E. we steered by the wind toward the Island. Saw nothing very remarkable. So ended we find Sunday Island layed down $41\frac{1}{2}$ miles too far west, by our observations having good Sun and 8 sights by Chronometer.

Lat per Obs $28^{\circ} 50'$ South Long per Lemar. $177^{\circ} 34' 50''$ West
" " " " " " $177^{\circ} 35' 30''$ "

Friday November 3^d Gentle winds at S.E. and clear the first the middle and latter part much the same. The latter part sent in two boats after wood. Saw a Boyer to the North of us. So ended Laying off and on Sunday Island.

Sunday Isle lies in Lat $29^{\circ} 15'$ Long $177^{\circ} 28'$ West
 $177^{\circ} 30' 10''$

Saturday November 4th Strong trades at S.W. the first and middle part, at 5 P.M. the boats returned with wood and pumpkins. The latter part sent in the boat again for wood at Meridian one boat load off. So ended still flying off and on Sunday Island.

Sunday November 5th Strong S.W. trades and cloudy the whole of this day. Employed at getting off wood & pumpkins potatoes &c. We found no inhabitants so we help ourselves. The latter part two men deserted while working. So ended flying off and on Sunday Island.

Monday November 6th Moderate trades and fine all this day. At Midnight sent in with the boat and caught the deserters. While asleep, at 10 A.M. returned to the Ship with them and sent in two boats a fishing. So ended still off Sunday Island. nothing more remarkable.

About leaving Sunday Island.

Tuesday November 7th Moderate winds at S.E. and fine the first part of this day, at 5 P.M. the boats returned from the Island with about 100 fish, the middle and latter part light winds at S.E. By 6 with fine rain, we steered by the wind to the S.E. the latter part saw Green Island to the S.W. of us. saw humpbacks & porpoises so ended.
Lat for obs 30° 00' South Long for Act 178° 15' West

Wednesday November 8th Moderate winds at S.E. and thick rainy weather, the middle part under easy sail, the latter part all sail on, we steered by the wind to the S.W. at Meridian Green Island bore S.W. per compass, distance 6 leagues, saw many humpbacks & porpoises and Albatrosses so ended.
Lat for obs 30° 05' South Long for Act 178° 50' West

Thursday November 9th Moderate winds at S.E. with a high swell from the South, the first part of this day, the middle and latter part calm and baffling, we steered to the S.E. as much as possible, sent the Main Royal and sent him in. saw many porpoises and caught one, nothing more, so ended.
Lat for obs 30° 08' South Long for Act 177° 55' West

Friday November 10th Moderate winds at East the first part of this day, we steered by the wind to the South, the middle and latter part an increasing gale from the S.E. with much rain, at Meridian all sail in but a close Reeft Main Topsail & Fore sail, headed S.W. by the wind, saw many porpoises & Albatrosses, so ended.
Lat for Act 31° 10' South Long for Act 178° 00'

Saturday November 11th Strong gales and rainy from the S.E. The first and middle part of this day, we were too under a close Reeft Main Topsail, headed to the S.W. at 4 P.M. turned ship to the East, at daylight Manca's lighted one West distance 1 mile, the latter part strong gales at S.W. we steered E by N under a close Reeft Fore & Main Topsail & Fore sail, with a very bad sea running, so ended.
Lat for obs 30° 41' South Long for Act 178° 25' West

Passage, towards the coast of Chili.

Thursday November 23rd Light winds at NNE and thick weather the first, and middle part of this day, we steered East. The latter part calm and cloudy, saw great numbers of Finbacks sweeping, this day day we hoisted out our Black jib and hoggied the grass off the bows. So ended a day.
Lat for Aect $38^{\circ} 35'$ South Long for Aect $168^{\circ} 50'$ West

Friday November 24th Calm the first part of this day the middle part moderate breeze at SE. we steered by the wind to ENE. The latter part, much the same, with a head sea, as well as a head wind, saw many Finbacks so ended the day Lat $38^{\circ} 33'$ Long for Aect $168^{\circ} 19'$ West.

Saturday November 25th Moderate wind at ESE and cloudy. The first part we headed to the NE by the wind the middle and latter part a moderate gale from ESE and cloudy, under these shifts Tophins & Fin back, a high sea from East, nothing more remarkable, this ends.
Lat for Obs $37^{\circ} 50'$ South Long for Aect $167^{\circ} 55'$ West

Sunday November 26th Strong winds at ESE and squally with a bad swell, all this day. we steered to the NE under these Buft Tophins, saw many Finbacks. So ended the day
Lat for Obs $37^{\circ} 17'$ South Long for Aect $167^{\circ} 40'$ West

Monday November 27th Fresh winds at ESE, with a bad swell the first and middle part headed to the NE. by the wind, the latter part broad ship to the South, and shook out the Euph. clear weather, and saw nothing but Finbacks. So ended the day
Lat for Obs $36^{\circ} 54'$ South Long for Aect $167^{\circ} 45'$ West

Tuesday November 28th Gentle winds at ESE and fine all this day, we steered to the Eastward as much as possible with all the sails on. saw nothing but Finbacks & Albatrosses. So ended the day.
Lat for Obs $37^{\circ} 17'$ South Long for Aect $166^{\circ} 56'$ West

Bound to the coast of Chili.

Wednesday December 5th Light and calm all this day, we steered to the East as much as possible, saw nothing remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat for Obs $38^{\circ} 24'$ South Long for Acet $161^{\circ} 15'$ West

Thursday December 6th Light winds at West the first part of this day, the middle and latter part brisk winds at N.W. and E. and fair weather, we steered E. & S. with all the sail on, rigged a lower Studding sail and let it caught two eight whale papails. So ends the day.

Lat for Obs $39^{\circ} 04'$ South Long for Acet $160^{\circ} 00'$ West

Thursday December 6th Fresh winds at West and E. and fair weather the first part of this day, the middle and latter part strong winds at N.W. and thick weather all requisite sail on, course E. & S.E. nothing more remarkable.

Lat for Obs $39^{\circ} 47'$ South Long for Acet $157^{\circ} 04'$ West

Friday December 7th Fresh gales at N.W. and equally the first and middle part of this day, we steered E. by S. the latter part strong gales at West and clear weather course East, all requisite sail on, So ends the day.

Lat for Obs $40^{\circ} 20'$ South Long for Acet $154^{\circ} 17'$ West

Saturday December 8th Fresh gales at N.W. and thick the first part, the middle and latter part moderating gales at S.W. and clear we steered East, with all the sail requisite, Employed this day variously. So ends,

Lat for Obs $40^{\circ} 29'$ South Long for Acet $151^{\circ} 34'$ West

Sunday December 9th Strong gales at West and very squally, we steered E. by N. under all reasonable sail, nothing seen remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat for Obs $41^{\circ} 09'$ South Long $148^{\circ} 15'$ West

Bound Towards the coast of Chili

Monday December 10th Heavy gales at West with a very high sea, we decending before the wind to E by N. under a close reefed Fore, Double Reefed Main Top-sail & a reefed Fore Sail. The Ship makes about 3 speeds at the pump per hour, in bad weather, so ends this day.
Lat per Acct $40^{\circ} 55'$ South Long per Acct $144^{\circ} 37'$ West

Tuesday December 12th Heavy gales at WSW, the first and middle part of this day. Still decending before the wind to E by N. under Double Reefed Fore & Main Top-sail & reefed Fore Sail, the latter part wind at SSW. we close reefed the Main Top-sail, & steered ENE. so ends
Lat per Obs $40^{\circ} 38'$ South Long per Obs $141^{\circ} 15'$ West

Wednesday December 13th Fresh gales at SW and equally the first and middle part of this day. we steered ENE. under a close reefed Fore & Main Top-sail & reefed Fore Sail. The latter part moderating wind at SSW. made sail and steered East. nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per Obs $139^{\circ} 01'$ West

Thursday December 14th Moderate winds at SSW and cloudy. The first part, the middle part wind at SW. the latter part wind at WNW and hazy kind of weather we steered E by N. all the sails on. Saw nothing this day. so ends
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per Obs $136^{\circ} 56'$ West

Friday December 15th Moderate winds at WNW and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part wind at NW. Course East by N. all sail on. Saw nothing.
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 58'$ South Long per Obs $134^{\circ} 27'$ West

Saturday December 16th Brist winds at North and hazy kind of weather all this day. Course E by N with all the sails on the ship. Saw nothing but eight whale porpoises, Employed variously. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs $40^{\circ} 04'$ South Long per Obs $131^{\circ} 28'$ West

Bound Towards the coast of Chili.

Sunday December 17th Brist winds at North and hazy
kind of weather the first part of this day. The Middle
and latter part moderate winds at North & cloudy.
Steered East By N. with all the sails on. Saw nothing
Lat for Obs 40° 09' South Long for Obs 128° 47' West

Monday December 18th Moderate winds at North and
clear the first part of this day. The Middle and latter
part brisk winds at North and hazy. Course E. By N.
all sail on. nothing more remarkable to send.
Lat for Obs 40° 10' South Long for Obs 125° 32' West

Tuesday December 19th Fresh winds at North and hazy the
first part of this day. The Middle part heavy gales at North
and ruggid we Steered East under Double Reef. The latter
part brisk winds at N. W. with flying clouds. made sail
Course E. By N. saw nothing this day remarkable to send
Lat for Obs 40° 53' South Long for Obs 122° 20' West

Wednesday December 20th Moderate S. W. winds and fine
weather all these 24 hours we steered E. by N. with all the
sails on. saw nothing this day remarkable to send.
Lat for Obs 40° 13' South Long for Obs 119° 40' West

Thursday December 21st Gentle winds at N. W. and fine
the first part of this day. The middle part wind at West
the latter part at N. W. all exquisite. sail on the ships.
Steered E. By N. & N. the first and middle part the latter
part Course E. By N. nothing seen nor done this day
remarkable. so ends the day
Lat for Obs 40° 01' South Long for Obs 116° 47' West

Friday December 22nd Strong winds at N. W. the first and
middle part. the latter part a smart gale at N. W. and
thick weather we steered E. By N. under Double Reef.
nothing more remarkable to send the day
Lat for Obs 40° 06' South Long for Obs 113° 36' West

Bound Towards The coast of Chili.

Saturday December 23^d Fresh winds at NW and raining the first part, the middle part wind at West and clear. The latter part Moderate winds at NW and thick weather we steered E. N. E. took in and made sail occasionally nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 40° 00' South Long per Acct 112° 00' West

Sunday December 24th Thick rainy calm and huffing. Kind of weather the first and middle part of this day. The latter part strong SW winds and clear. The middle part we steered E. N. E. The latter part E. By N. all requisite sail on board Lat per Obs 39° 43' South Long per M^r 108° 47' 30" West

Monday December 25th Fresh winds at W. S. W. and clear all this 24 hours the middle part we steered E. By N. E. The latter part course E. By N. all the sails on. Saw nothing remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 39° 28' South Long per M^r 106° 15' West

Tuesday December 26th Moderate winds at W. N. W. and clear the first and middle part of this day. The latter part fresh winds at North and clear. Course E. By N. all sail on, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends.

Lat per Obs 39° 32' South Long per M^r 103° 13' West

Wednesday December 27th Fresh winds at North and clear the first and middle part of this day. The latter part strong winds at N. By W. and the morning up to we steered E. By N. all requisite sail on, nothing more. So ends.

Lat per Obs 39° 54' South Long per Acct 109° 25' West

Thursday December 28th Strong winds at North the first and middle part. The latter part wind at NW and heavy rain. we steered E. By N. took in and made sail occasionally. nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 39° 46' South Long per M^r 97° 31' West

Bround. Towards the coast of Chili, 1849.

Friday December 29th Heavy winds at N W and squally the first part of this day. The middle and latter part moderate winds at S W and fine we made all sail and steered E N E. saw nothing, so ended. Lat per obs 39° 16' South Long per obs 95° 38' West

Saturday December 30th Gentle breeze all these 24 hours from South to S W. we steered E N E. with all the sails on. sent down the Muffen Topail and repaired him. saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Lat per obs 39° 16' South Long per Act 94° 00' West

Sunday December 31st Light winds at South and clear the first part of this day, at 6 P.M. saw a large whale dropped the boat but could not strike, at dark took up our boats. The middle part calm, at 6 A.M. saw and we suppose the same whale to the South of us. we dropped the boat but saw no more of him at 9 30 took up our boats. Both had success. The latter part steered off S E By E with moderate winds at S W and fine. saw porpoises, thus ended. Lat per obs 39° 06' South Long per Lunar 93° 49' 15" West
Obs 93° 52' 15" "

Monday January 1st 1849. Moderate winds at N W and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part strong winds at West, we steered E N E. sent down the Main sail to repair. so ended the new year. Lat per obs 38° 27' South Long per obs 93° 03' West

Tuesday January 2nd Fresh gales at West and clear the first and middle part of this day. The latter part light winds at South. course E N E. took in sail at night. Employed about the Main sail. so ended. Lat per obs 38° 22' South Long per Act 92° 21' West

Wednesday January 3rd Light winds from East to North and still kind of weather. steered to the E N E. finished the Main sail, and bent it. so ended the day. Lat per obs 37° 52' South Long per obs 88° 20' West

Near the coast of Chili. in 1849.

Thursday January 4th Gentle winds at NW and during the
first and middle part the latter part light and at
west, we steered NE By E. Employed at repairing
the Vbb &c saw nothing this day came at Katter
Lat per Obs $37^{\circ} 53'$ South Long per M^{ns} $86^{\circ} 55'$ West

Friday January 5th Light winds at NW and North
all this day with very fine weather, we steered NE.
with all sail on and a sharp look out, saw nothing
Employed at stemming the ship outside &c so ended
Lat per Obs $37^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per M^{ns} $85^{\circ} 36'$ West

Saturday January 6th Gentle winds at SW and fine
all these 24 hours, we steered NE By N. all sail on
saw pieces of squid, and saw Finbacks, Employed
this day at splicing the fore shroud, & other necessary
work so ended Lat per Obs $36^{\circ} 47'$ South Long per M^{ns} $84^{\circ} 13'$ West

Sunday January 7th Moderate SW winds and very
fine weather all this day, we steered NE By N. with
all sail on, saw porpoises and caught one, nothing
more remarkable so ended another Sabbath
Lat per Obs $35^{\circ} 52'$ South Long per M^{ns} $83^{\circ} 13'$ West

Monday January 8th Gentle winds at SW and fine
the first part, the middle part calm. The latter part
light and we Employed at bending a new fore top
and fitting the rigging &c saw Finbacks so ended
Lat per Obs $35^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per M^{ns}

Tuesday January 9th Light wind and fine all this
day we steered NE. with all sail on sent down the
main top gallant mast & yard, Employed at fitting
the rigging &c a sharp look out but saw nothing
so ended
Lat per Obs $34^{\circ} 52'$ South Long per M^{ns} $81^{\circ} 49'$ West

Arrived off Massafuna. Again.

Wednesday January 10th Gentle winds at SW and fine all this day. The first part Steered NE by N. The middle part NE $\frac{1}{2}$ N. at 5 A.M. saw Massafuna Island Bearing for Compass NE $\frac{1}{2}$ N. distance 18 leagues. The latter part Steered for the Island with fine winds at NW. saw many porpoises. So ended the day.
Lat for Obs 34th 50th Long for Obs 81th 04th West

Thursday January 11th Moderate winds at SW and fine all this day, we got in to the Island, and went a fishing with two boats, found a man on the Island in distress, wishing to be carried to the Island of Juan Fernandez. spoke the Ship Rescued Hindlow N. B. 30 months 1500 spm. we lay off the Isle in company. So ended.
Lat for Obs 33th 46th Long for Obs 80th 28th West

Friday January 12th Fresh winds at SW and fine all this day. at 2 P.M. the boats returned with 100 fish. the latter part in company with the Ship
So ended off Massafuna.

Saturday January 13th Fresh winds at SW all this day, we flying off on Massafuna, getting off wood in pay for taking the man to Fernandez, nothing more remarkable So ended the day.

Sunday January 14th Fresh winds at West the first part of this day, at 6 P.M. got off all the wood and put away for Juan Fernandez at 10 A.M. saw the Isle to the ENE of us, saw a sail to the West of us. So ended.

Monday January 15th Moderate winds at West and fine the first part, at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Washington Bayley. Montserrat 15000 but 80 barrels of sperm, and then to the South. The latter part steered for the Island and the Meridian got down of the harbour. Thus ended.

Coast of Chile near Massafuera.

Tuesday January 16th Moderate South winds the first part of this day, at 2 P.M. landed the men on San Juan. Caught a few fish and at sunset returned on board, the middle part calm, the latter part moderate winds at N.W. and fine, saw many porpoises, at Meridian the S.E. bore N.N.W. distance 3 leagues. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs 33° 49' South Long per Acct 178° 50' West

Wednesday January 17th Moderate winds at N.W. and fine the first part, the middle part thick and raining. The latter part light winds at South and fine weather, we steered to the S.E. all sail on, a sharp look out but see nothing as yet. Employed variously, so ends another day.
Lat per Obs 35° 02' South Long per Acct 177° 03' West

Thursday January 18th Moderate winds at S.E. and fine all this day, we steered E. By S. Employed at bending new sails &c. so ends the day, saw finbacks.
Lat per Obs 35° 24' South Long per Acct 176° 30' West

Friday January 19th Moderate winds at N.W. and fine all this day, we steered E. S.E. Employed variously, saw porpoises so ends Lat per Obs 36° 11' South Long per Acct 175° 36' West

Saturday January 20th Moderate winds at West and clear all this day, we steered E. S.E. The middle part calm, the latter part light winds at N.W. Employed bending the new sails and repairing the old ones. saw finbacks. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 36° 47' South Long per Acct 174° 33' West

Sunday January 21st Light air at West the first and middle part, the latter part brisk winds at North, we steered E. By N. at 10 A.M. saw the land ahead, at Meridian thick and raining we double reefed the topsails and stood off. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs. Long per Acct. so ends

At Talcahuana, 40 months out.

Monday January 22 Brist winds at SW the first part. At 1 P.M. saw St Marys Island to the SE. at 2 P.M. saw the japs. and steered for them. the middle part lay off and on. the middle part steered in at Mendocin inside of Liniquina looking up to the anchorages. thus ends the day.

Tuesday January 23^d Commenced with brisk winds at South and clear. at 3 P.M. came too at Talcahuana in 7 fathoms water and gave her twenty fathoms chase. the latter part Employed at clearing. The Ship for painting got off some vegetables. thus ends the days.

Wednesday January 24th Fresh winds at South and clear all this day. all hands Employed at getting off wood & water &c so ends the day. at Talcahuana.

Thursday January 25th Fresh gales at South the first part of this day. at 4 P.M. let go the Starboard Anchor. the latter part calm hove up the anchor and shifted our berth, in five fathoms water and 40 fathoms scope. so ends with all hands Employed bravely. so ends

Friday January 26th Moderate breezes at South and fine all this day. at 9 A.M. we discharged the following men, Samuel Robinson cook, James Rice Steward, James Barry Seaman, Moses Brushell do, Lewis Doty do, Billy Williams do John Bull do & Henry Leaven. Their times being expired. nothing more remarkable.

Saturday January 27th Fresh winds at South and fine all this day. at 4 P.M. The Starboard watch ashore on liberty. At 6 A.M. the watch all on board. so ends at Talcahuana.

231

At Talcahuano.

Sunday January 28th all this day Moderate winds at South and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Sent a boat out to the Norman Capt Gardner for our letters. At 4 P.M. the Land watch ashore on liberty at daylight all on board, so ends

Monday January 29th Moderate winds at South and fine all this day, one watch ashore on liberty the rest employed. So ends at Talcahuano.

Tuesday January 30th Moderate winds at South and fine all this day one watch ashore on liberty as usual the rest employed variously so ends at Talcahuano.

Wednesday January 31st Moderate winds at South the first part the Middle part wind at North and raining the latter part fine weather again. so ends the day.

Thursday January 32^d Moderate winds at South and fine all this day one watch ashore on liberty. so ends the day at Talcahuano.

Friday February 2^d Moderate winds at North and rainy all this day, one watch ashore on liberty, so ends at Talcahuano.

Saturday February 3^d Fresh winds at South and fine all this day. Employed this day at getting off potatoes and recruits. so ends the day

Sunday February 4th all this day fine weather wind at South, one watch ashore on liberty the rest employed variously so ends at Talcahuano.

Monday February 5th Moderate winds and fine all this day. All hands employed variously so ends the day at Talcahuano.

At Salcahama

Tuesday February 6th Fine breezes at South all this day. Came on board to day, the following Seamen which we have shipped, Tom Austin Seaman, Manuel Lopez do. Alex^o Lopez do. James Strong do. Alvarado Bates Cook, likewise Samuel Johnson Seaman & Theodore Kellogg do. Employed variously & ended the day.

Wednesday February 7th Moderate breezes at South and fine all this day. We bent a new Fore & Main top gallant Sail, getting ready for sea. So ended the day.

Thursday February 8th Fresh winds at South and being the Middle and latter part fine. Employed this day variously. So ended the day. at Salcahama.

Friday February 9th Light winds at South and fine all this day. Set up the Fore & Main top gallant rigging &c. So ended at Salcahama.

Saturday February 10th Moderate wind at South the night. The Ship all ready for sea. at day light hove short, at 6 A.M. The wind at North, gave her the Chain again. So ended wind bound.

Sunday February 11th Brisk winds at North all this day. All hands on board and the Ship all ready for sea. So ended the day at Salcahama.

Monday February 12th Light winds at South and clear weather. At 6 A.M. weighed anchor and put to sea. at 9 A.M. passed the Island of Quirigua, at Meridian strong winds at South and increasing Double Breezes the Topsails, so ended the day. Employed clearing the decks. Lat for Oct 36° 36' South

Sailed from Talcahuano

Tuesday February 13th Fresh gales at LLE at 1 P.M. took in the Lbb & Spunker. The middle and latter part strong gales, took in the Fore & Mizzen Topmasts & close kept the main heading E.W. by the wind, sound Lat 36° 07' South Long for P.M. 176° 10' West

Wednesday February 14th Light gales at LLE and moderating the latter part light breeze made all sail course West so ends the day Lat per Obs 35° 44' South Long per Acet

Thursday February 15th Moderate breezes at S.W. and fine the first part, at 4 P.M. saw a ship to the North of us. The middle part calm. The latter part calm saw many black fish and caught 3 of them so ends, ship still in sight of us
No Obs this day.

Friday February 16th Calm the first part of this day at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Amazon Baggett of Fair Haven 6 months out clean. The latter part saw many black fish and caught 7 of them. Light air at N.E. the latter part so ends the day Lat per Acet 35° 20' South Long per Acet 75° 00' W.

Saturday February 17th Light air and calms all these 24 hours. we steered to the West as much as possible, saw nothing this day with a sharp look out. Employed at boiling black fish &c so ends the day
Lat per Obs 34° 58' South Long per Acet 75° 59' West

Sunday February 18th Light air and variable the first and middle part of this day. The latter part a steady breeze at N.W. and fine weather, saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the day
Lat per Obs 34° 53' South Long per P.M. 77° 03' West

Monday February 19th Gentle winds at N.W. and fine all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the N.W. with all sail on. saw nothing this day remarkable so ends the day. Lat 35° 44' South

Cruising about Massachuero.

Tuesday February 21st Moderate winds West the first and middle part of this day, we steered by the wind to the SW. The latter part fresh winds at NW and evening, at S. A. M. kept off South and set the Studding sails, for home. Employed this day at blocking off the Hatchways, &c. sent down the Mizzen top gallant Yard & Mast, so ended.
Lat per Obs 36° 10' South Long per Obs 78° 38' West

Wednesday February 21st Strong winds at NW and thick evening weather. The first part the middle part baffling and lighter winds, we steered South. The latter part moderate winds at WNW with foggy weather. Course S By E. saw a Bourge steered to the SE. nothing more remarkable so ended.
Lat per Obs 37° 14' South Long per Obs 78° 30' West

Thursday February 22^d Moderate winds at WNW and foggy weather the first and middle part of this day, we steered S By E. The latter part strong winds at SSW and clear steered by the wind to the SE. saw squid. so ended.
Lat per Obs 38° 46' South Long per Obs 78° 05' West

Friday February 23^d Fresh winds at SW. and clear the first part of this day we steered by the wind to the SE. The middle and latter part calm and baffling, winds from the Southward we steered to the South as much as possible so ended.
Lat per Obs 39° 04' South Long per Obs 78° 00' West

Saturday February 24th Light winds at SE and fine all this day we steered by the wind to the Southward. all sail set. saw Squid but no whales. so ended the day.
Lat per Obs 39° 30' South Long per Obs 79° 01' West

Sunday September 25th Gentle winds at SE and fine clear weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the SSW. all sail on. saw Finbacks and porpoises so ended.
Lat per Obs 40° 00' South Long per Obs 80° 03' West

Towards Cape Horn, Homeward Bound,

Monday February 24th Gentle winds S.E. and fine the first and middle part of this day, the latter part light winds and foggy we steered by the wind to the S.W. all sail on. Saw nothing
Lat per Obs 40° 32' South Long per Acct 88° 45' West

Tuesday February 27th Moderate winds at S.E. and thick foggy weather, the first part of this day, the middle part calm and baffling, the latter part a light wind at W.S.W. we steered by the wind to the S.W. all sail on. Saw nothing
Lat per Obs 40° 41' South Long per Obs 82° 00' West

Wednesday February 28th Moderate winds at N. by E. and thick foggy weather the first part of this day. Course S.E. the middle and latter part wind at South and ragged we steered by the wind to the S. under easy sail. Saw nothing
Lat per Obs 41° 22' South Long per Obs 80° 46' West

Thursday March 1st Fresh winds at S.W. and cloudy the first and middle parts of this day we steered by the wind to the E. S.E. at 7 A.M. veered ship to the S.W. by W. the latter part strong winds at S.W. and South under Double Reef, saw nothing remarkable so ended the day
Lat per Obs 41° 50' South Long per Survey 80° 25' 30 West
" " 80.34 45 "

Friday March 2^d Strong winds at S.E. and ragged the first part of this day, the middle and latter part fresh winds at South we steered by the wind to the S.W. all legsails sail on a sharp look out but nothing to be seen so ended
Lat per Obs 42° 05' South Long per Acct 81° 20' West

Saturday March 3^d Fresh winds at South and ragged the whole of this day, the first part steered by the wind to the E. S.E. at midnight veered ship to the S.W. and steered so through the day under Double Reef & Courses, saw nothing remarkable so ended the day
Lat per Obs 42° 14' South Long per Acct 82° 10' West

Coast of Chili, Bound Towards Cape Horn.

Sunday March 4th Strong winds at S By E and rugged the first part of this day we steered by the wind to the SW at 5 P.M. heaved ship to the E N E. The middle and latter wind at SSW heaved to the S by E under Double Reef thick hazy weather
Lat per Obs $42^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs $81^{\circ} 48'$ West

Monday March 5th Fresh winds at SSW and rugged all this day, we steered by the wind to the S by E under Double Reef & found nothing more remarkable so ended the day
Lat per Obs $43^{\circ} 10'$ South Long per Obs $81^{\circ} 38'$ West

Tuesday March 6th Strong winds at SW and rugged all this day, we under small sail heading S by E by the wind, saw nothing remarkable. The latter part more moderate, so ended
Lat per Obs $43^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $80^{\circ} 31'$ West.

Wednesday March 7th Fresh winds at SW. The first part of this day, the middle part wind at West and equally the latter part wind at W N W. we steered S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. all day on saw right whale birds nothing more remarkable so ended
Lat per Obs $45^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs $80^{\circ} 32'$ West

Thursday March 8th Fresh winds at W N W and clear the first part the middle and latter part strong gales at N W and thick rainy weather, we steered S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. took in and made sail occasionally, nothing more remarkable so ended
Lat per Obs $47^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Obs $80^{\circ} 45'$ West.

Friday March 9th Strong gales at N W, at 3 P.M. wind shifted to the SW. The middle part at West and moderating made all sail, the latter part strong winds at N W and clear weather Course S by E, saw nothing remarkable so ended the day
Lat per Obs $49^{\circ} 27'$ South Long $80^{\circ} 43'$ West.

Saturday March 10th Strong winds at N W and West all this day with good weather we steered S by E all day, took in and made sail saw nothing so ended Lat per Obs $51^{\circ} 52'$ S. Long per Obs $80^{\circ} 33'$ West.

241

Towards Cape Horn, & Someward bound.

Sunday March 11th Fresh winds at West and good weather the first part, the middle and latter part moderate winds at South we steered by the wind to the South & E. all day sail on. nothing seen this day remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $53^{\circ} 56'$ South Long per Chron $79^{\circ} 37'$ West

Monday March 12th Fresh winds at SW and fine the first part of this day. the middle and latter part strong gales at West and rugged we steered S. E. shortened and made sail as occasion required. nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $55^{\circ} 21'$ South Long per Chron $77^{\circ} 25'$ West

Tuesday March 13th Heavy gales at N N W the first part we steered S. E. the middle and latter part more moderate made some sail, wind at N N W with thick weather. still steering S. E. saw porpoises & struck pots so ends.

Lat per Obs $57^{\circ} 05'$ South Long per Chron $74^{\circ} 18'$ W

Wednesday March 14th Strong gales at N W and during the first part of this day. the middle and latter part heavy gales at N N W. and squally. we ludding under a close reef fore & main topsails & reefed fore sail. saw fairbacks, nothing more.

Lat per Obs $57^{\circ} 19'$ South Long per Chron $70^{\circ} 42'$ West

Thursday March 15th Moderating winds at N N W. and thick weather the first part the middle and latter part light winds at West and rainy weather steered N E. By E until 5 P. M. then E N E. until daylight the latter part N E. By E all sail on nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $57^{\circ} 03'$ South Long per Chron $66^{\circ} 40'$ West

Friday March 16th Light winds at SW and fine the first part the middle part moderate winds at E N E. the latter part brisk winds at N N W and thick rainy weather we steered N E. By N. at 5 P. M. saw a Barque steering to the SW By W. nothing more remarkable so ends the day.

Lat per Obs $56^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Chron $64^{\circ} 50'$ West

Eastward of Cape Horn, Homeward Bound.

Saturday March 17th Moderate winds at West and fine the first part of this day, the middle part strong winds at West and squally, the latter part wind at N W and hazy. Course N E By N took and made sail occasionally through the 24 hours, at 7 A.M. saw a Barge steering N E By N called him a Merchantman, nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Obs 55° 13' South Long for Lunar at 9 A.M. 62° 22' 30" West
" " " " " 62° 36' 00 "

Sunday March 18th Strong gales at N W and hazy the first part, at 6 P.M. saw a Merchant Brig English steering to the S W. the middle part fresh gales at N W and thick the latter part strong gales at S W and clear. Course N E By N, saw the above mentioned Barge steering as ourselves the water green at times, & saw coagguins. At end of the day
Lat for Obs 54° 10' South Long for M 58° 28' West

Monday March 19th Strong gales at N W and clear the first part, the middle part fresh gales at N W and clear we steered N E By N until 3 P.M. then N N E under close reefed Top sails & Reeft Fore sail, the latter part moderating winds at N W and good weather made sail saw much Kelp. At end of the day
Lat for Obs 52° 50' South Long for M 56° 31' West

Tuesday March 20th Gentle winds at N W and fine the first part of this day, the middle part light winds at N N W and overcast, the latter part fresh winds at N W and thick & rainy weather we steered by the wind to the N E By E. and tacked occasionally, nothing more remarkable at end,
Lat for Obs 52° 15' South Long for Act 56° 00' West

Wednesday March 21st Brisk winds at N W and thick weather the first part, the middle part much the same. the latter heavy gales at S W and squally we steered to the N N E under a close reefed Fore & Main top sail & reefed Fore sail saw a great many birds Blue Jay & all kind of high latitude birds.
Lat for poor Obs 51° 11' South Long for Act 54° 10' West

Near the Falkland Islands, Bound home.

Thursday March 22^d Heavy gales at 11th the first part we scudding to N By E under close reef Fore & Main topsail & left Fore sail at 4 P.M. it moderated some, the middle part strong wind from South to west, the latter part moderate wind at South & being weather. Course N By E. took in & made sail occasionally.
Lat per Obs 49° 19' South Long per Obs 52° 48' West

Friday March 23^d Strong S.W. winds and squally the first part we steering N N E under close reef Fore & Main topsail & left Fore sail the middle part the gale increasing with a very high sea on, we still scudding the ship before it to the N.E. at midnight a sea ~~the~~ boarded us on the Starboard quarter which took away the Starboard lock with a part of the Leavitts washing away binacle gangway board &c. Called all hands & clued up our topsails & hoisted up the Fore sail and luffed the ship too on the Starboard tack headed to the S.W. after a while we got the sails secured, rigged both pumps and pumped about 800 strokes and freed her, all the latter part blowing a heavy gale at S.W. with a tremendous sea on, at 9 P.M. another sea struck us on the Starboard quarter knocking out pieces of the bulk heads, took away the Starboard boat part of the Leavitts, stove the lowest boat on the try works shattered the cooks galley to pieces, took away the gangway rail, and washed off the Booby hatch, at midnight still a blowing tremendously, with a raging sea on, since we luffed too at 12th M. we have pumped 200 strokes per hour, so ends the 24 hours. —

Lat per Acct 47° 10' South Long per Acct ~~47° 15'~~ 51° 10' West

Saturday March 24th Commenced with a heavy gale off wind from the S.W. with a uncommon high sea running, at 2 P.M. it commenced moderating a little, at 4 P.M. we set the Main topsail close reef, at 5 P.M. we set the Fore topsail & a reef Fore sail and steered off N.N.E. our course, the middle part moderating, but some hard squalls, the latter part fine weather made all sail set Studding sails &c. fixed our cook house & got some breakfast, the latter part employed at clearing away & picking up fragments. Steered N By E so ends the day

Lat per Obs 46° 33' South Long per Obs 50° 35' West

Coast of Brazil, Homeward Bound.

Sunday March 25th Moderate winds at SW and cloudy the first part of this day. The middle part calm & drifting with thick rainy weather. The latter part strong breeze at SE. with hard squalls of hail. Course NE By N. Shortened and made sail occasionally through the 24 hours, saw many blue jays & albatrosses. So ends
Lat per obs 45° 44' South Long per obs 48° 50' West

Monday March 26th Strong winds at SE. with flying squalls the first part of this day. The middle and latter part moderate winds at South and fine weather all sail on, Course NE By N. nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat per obs 44° 13' South Long per acct 47° 20' West

Tuesday March 27th Gentle winds at SW and cloudy the first part of this day. The middle part light winds at NW and thick steered NE By N. The latter part strong winds at North and thick, we steered by the wind to the ENE under short sail, nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.
Lat per obs 43° 44' South Long per acct 44° 32' West

Wednesday March 28th Strong gales at North and rainy the first part in steering by the wind to ENE under short sail the middle and latter part strong gales at NW & West and very heavy squalls, with thunder & lightning we steered to the NE & NE By N. under short sail, much water on deck these 24 hours having no gangway board & some bulwarks gone so ends Lat per obs 43° 04' South Long per obs 45° 00' West

Thursday March 29th Strong gales at N & W and very rugged the first part in steering NE By N. at 5 P.M. saw a ship steering as ourselves. The middle and latter part strong winds at N & W & W and squally, took in and made sail as occasion required, saw a great many right whale birds, nothing more very remarkable here, so ends the day

Lat per obs 41° 24' South Long per obs 43° 55' West

243

Coast of Brazil, Bound to Nantucket.

Friday March 30th Strong gales at S.W. the first part of this day, we steered N.N.E. the middle and latter part much the same. Showered and smooth sail occasionally through the day. Saw a great many right whale birds. & a shoal of porpoises, nothing more remarkable. So ended
Lat per obs 38° 56' South Long per obs 62° 00' West

Saturday March 31st Strong winds at S.W. with flying clouds the first part, the middle and latter part much the same. Course N.E. By N. with all requisite sail on. nothing more remarkable seen
Lat per obs 36° 58' South Long per obs 60° 27' South West

Sunday April 1st Breeze varied at S.W. with passing clouds, the first and middle part of this day, we steered N.E. The latter part very light S.W. winds & fine weather saw a Brig and Barque. nothing more remarkable so ended the day
Lat per obs 35° 55' South Long per obs 59° 20' West

Monday April 2nd Light winds at S.W. and fine the first of this day. at 2 P.M. spoke the Brigge Foxfield, Smith & Roberts bound to Callao. The middle and latter part moderate winds at W.N.W. all sail on Course N.E. By N. Employed this day hominously. very few birds. so ended the day
Lat per obs 35° 06' South Long per obs 58° 16' West

Tuesday April 3rd Moderate winds at W.N.W. and overcast the first part of this day. the middle part much the same. the latter part moderate winds at N.N.E. we steered by the wind to the Eastward; saw a ship standing to the N.N.W. so ended.
Lat per obs 34° 30' South Long per obs 57° 25' West
Obs 57° 12' "

Wednesday April 4th Breeze winds at N.N.E. with rain squalls the first part of this day. the middle part increasing gales at N the latter part heavy gales at North and rain squalls we have to under a close reef Main Topmast & Stay sails. Heaved to the Steward, nothing more remarkable so ended the day
Lat per obs 34° 30' South Long per obs 56° 38' West

Coast of Brazil Bound Home

Thursday April 5th Commences with heavy gales at North and raining. We have too Under a close reef Main topsail & staysail at 16 P.M. it moderated some. Set the Fore sail, the Middle part and at West. we steered NNE. with a bad head sea on the latter part moderate SEW. & SW. winds all sail on steered NNE. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 34° 20' South Long per Chron 36° 10' West

Friday April 6th Moderate winds at SEW. and cloudy the first part of this day. The middle and latter light winds from West to SEW. and cloudy. Course NE. By N. all sail on working more remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 33° 05' South Long per Chron 35° 12' West

Saturday April 7th Gentle winds at WNW and clear the first part of this day. The middle and latter part moderate winds at NW. and overcast and very smooth, all dousing sail set. The watch employed variously So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 31° 53' South Long per Chron 34° 15' West

Sunday April 8th Moderate winds at NW and overcast the first part of this day. The middle and latter moderate winds at NW. and clear fine weather. Course NE. By N. all dousing sail on the ship. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 30° 30' South Long per Chron 33° 15' West

Monday April 9th Moderate winds at NW. and clear the first part of this day. The middle and latter part the same, all dousing sail on. Course NE. By N. So ends

Lat per Obs 29° 15' South Long per Chron 32° 32' West

Tuesday April 10th Moderate winds at NW By W. and fine the first part of this day. The middle part light winds. The latter part fresh winds at NW and clear Course NNE. all dousing sail on. Saw a Barge steering as ourselves, saw the Mizzen top yellowish Mast & Ayord nothing more very remarkable. Lat per Obs 28° 00' South Long per Chron 31° 50' West

Passing the coast of Brazil, Bound Home.

Wednesday April 11th Fresh NW winds and clear the first part of this day. The middle part moderate the latter part gentle winds at NNW. we headed NE. by the wind, with all sail on fore & Brig one steering as usual the other steering SE. All hands Employed this day at cleaning chain cables, rigging out the Flying jibboom &c Thus ends the day.
Lat for obs 26° 43' South Long for Obs 31° 09' West

Thursday April 12th Moderate winds at NNW and fine the first part of this day, we steering by the wind to the NE, the middle and latter part fresh winds at NW. and clear, all sail on Employed this day at cleaning chain cables &c So ends
Lat for obs 25° 25' South Long for Obs

Friday April 13th Fresh winds at SE and much rain the first part of this day, we steering NNE. Saw a Brig steering as ourselves, and a Ship steering to the Southward. The middle part fresh SE trades and cloudy. The latter part strong trades at SE By E. took in and made sail occasionally. All hands Employed at cleaning chain cables &c So ends
Lat for obs 22° 45' South Long for Obs 30° 10' West

Saturday April 14th Strong SE trades and cloudy. The first and middle part of this day, Course NNE. at 9 P.M. passed handy to a Barge steering SW. By S. at 9 A.M. saw a Brig steering SW. By S. at the same time saw the Island of Trinidad bearing per compass. East distance 40 miles. The latter part Breeze SE trades and clear, steered N. By E. with all the sail on. Employed this day at blacking the chain cable &c
Lat for obs 20° 15' South Long for Obs 30° 00' West

Sunday April 15th Fresh trades at SE the first part course NNE. the middle part calm with heavy rains, the latter part gentle winds at ENE and fine weather we steered by the wind to the North. Saw a number of vessels, nothing more remarkable. So ends the day Lat for obs 19° 09' South Long for Obs 30° 42' W
Sun 30° 29' W

Near Trinidad, Homeward Bound.

Monday April 16th Gentle winds at N E By E. and fine the first part of this day, at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Edward Cary. Left Coffin, and supplied him with water & food, the middle and latter part fine breezes at E N E. and good weather he steered along in company with the Edward Cary. So ends the day,
Satt per Obs $17^{\circ} 54'$ South Long per Acct $31^{\circ} 40'$ West

Tuesday April 17th Gentle winds at E N E. and fine all this day, at 1 P.M. parted company with the E. Cary. The latter part we employed at shooting some of our cock and regulating between decks. So ends the day,
Satt per Obs $16^{\circ} 36'$ South Long per Acct

Wednesday April 18th Gentle winds at E N E and fine the first part. The middle part moderate winds at E. Steered N. By E. the latter part light winds at N E By E and fine, employed this day, at washing the Ship inside. So ends Satt per Obs $15^{\circ} 27'$ South Long per Obs $31^{\circ} 57'$ West

Thursday April 19th Moderate winds at N E By E. and fine the middle and latter part of this day. The first part the same. we steering by the wind to the N N W. all sail on, commenced fitting the rigging. So ends Satt per Obs $14^{\circ} 27'$ South Long per Obs $32^{\circ} 36'$ West

Friday April 20th Brisk winds at N N E. & N By E. we heading N W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship to East, the middle and latter part moderate winds at N N E & North, and thick overcast with some rain. So ends Satt per Obs $14^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per Acct $31^{\circ} 32'$ West

Saturday April 21st Light and baffling winds from N W to S W the first and middle part of this day, we steered to the N E. the latter part calm and very warm. Employed about the rigging, nothing more remarkable. So ends Satt per Obs $13^{\circ} 54'$ South Long per Obs $31^{\circ} 20'$ West

North Coast of Brazil, Bound home,

Sunday April 22^d Calm the first part of this day. The middle and latter part variables, with much rain we steered to the NNE. as much as possible. So ended the day.
Lat for obs 13° 22' South Long for obs 31° 17' West

Monday April 23^d Calm and befting the first part of this day. The middle part a light wind at PM. The latter part calm & befting with much rain, we steered to the NNE. as much as possible so ended the day.
Lat for obs 12° 18' South Long for obs 31° 12' West

Tuesday April 24th Light winds at South and steady the first and middle part the latter part calm befting and being rainy, dirty weather. all hands employed at hauling the Yarks about & looking for the S. trades. Saw two Ail, nothing more remarkable so ended.
Lat for obs 11° 19' South Long for obs 30° 58' West

Wednesday April 25th Calm & variables with rain all these 24 hours. we steered to the NNE as much as possible at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Crescent of Lag Harbor left West full, 32 m. out 2200 whale. Bound home. and got a few potatoes out of him. so ended.
Lat for obs 10° 52' South Long for obs 30° 13' West

Thursday April 26th Light winds at S.E. and calm. the first part of this day. The middle and latter parts a gentle trade wind at S.E. we steered N. By E. with all the sails on. all hands employed this day at fitting the rigging &c so ended the day.
Lat for obs 10° 07' South Long for obs 31° 12' West

Friday April 27th Brisk trades at S.E. and fair all these 24 hours. we steered N. By E. all sail on. spoke the Crescent and let her have a spar for a Topsail Yark. Employed this day at fitting the rigging &c so ended the day.
Lat for obs 8° 29' South Long for obs 31° 17' West

Crossing the Equator. Bound Home.

Saturday April 28th Moderate trades and squally all this day. Course NNE all requisite sail on. at Midnight carried away the Flying jibboom. got him in the latter part Employed Splicing &c. saw a Brig steering as ourselves. So ended. Some instantly came all ready.
Latt per Obs 6° 42' South Long per Chron 31° 23' West

Sunday April 29th Moderate trades at ENE. and squally the first part of this day. The middle and latter part brisk trades and clear weather. Course NNE. all sail on, at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Bed Mitchell Cox, of Pittston 28 days from N. Bedford bound to San Francisco, all well. nothing more remarkable.
Latt per Obs 5° 32' South Long per Chron 31° 27' West

Monday April 30th Brisk trades at East and fine all this day. Course NNE. all sail on. at 12. ~~at~~ steered N. by E. Employed this day at fitting the rigging &c. So ended the day.
Latt per Obs 3° 30' South Long per Chron 31° 40' West

Tuesday May 1st Brisk trades at East and fine the first and middle part of this day. Course N. by E. The latter part moderate trades at E. and fine we steered North. Employed about the Rigging &c. saw a Brig. nothing more remarkable So ended.
Latt per Obs 1° 28' South Long per Chron 32° 19' West

Wednesday May 2nd Gentle trades at SE and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter light trades at East. and pleasant weather. steered North & N. by E. Employed at fitting & tarring the rigging &c. So ended.
Latt per Obs. 00° 03' South Long per Chron 33

North of the Equator. Bound Home.

Thursday May 3^d Light trades at East the first part of this day. The middle and latter part light and baffling winds from E to NE with some squalls of rain. Saw a sail to the South of us steering at NNE. at Meridian saw a large Steam Ship steering EBE. Employed at tarring down the rigging &c so ended the day
Left for Port 1:09 North Long for Acet

Friday May 4th Moderate & baffling winds from the East the first part the middle and latter part calm and very baffling, with rain squalls. Saw the Crescent to the South of us. Employed this day about the rigging &c
Left for Port 1:12 North Long for Port 33° 41' West

Saturday May 5th Light and baffling winds with rain and calms all this day. we steered Northward as much as possible spoke the Crescent of Sag Harbor. again Employed at tarring the rigging &c so ended the day
Left for Port 1:38 North Long for Acet 33° 55' West

Sunday May 6th Light winds at North the first part of this day, the middle and latter part light and baffling winds with squalls of rain, we steered North as much as possible all sail on. saw the Crescent to the SE of us. so ended the day
Left for Port 1:55 N Long for Acet 34° 08' West

Monday May 7th Light winds at ENE & NNE all this day, we steered to the NW by the wind to saw the Crescent to the SE. of us. Employed at tarring and fitting the rigging &c
Left 2:21 North Long 34

Tuesday May 8th Gentle winds at NE with rain squalls the first and middle parts, the latter part clear and a light wind at NNE. all sail on steering by the wind to the NW. & NNW. in company with the Crescent nothing more remarkable so ended the day.
Left for Port 2:43 North Long for Port 34° 15' West

Ship Martha. Bound Home.

Wednesday May 9th A light wind at NE & NNE all this day. Which we think is a trade wind, we steered by the wind to the NNE with all our sails set to the best advantage, a strong current to the West this day. Employed this day at tarring the rigging &c Lett per Obs 3° 33 North Long per Obs 35° 52 West

Thursday May 10th Moderate winds at NE and equally the first and middle part, the latter part a brisk trade wind at NE and fine weather. we steered N by N & NNE all sail on to the best advantage. Employed at tarring down the rigging &c so ends
Lett per Obs 5° 05 North Long per Obs 37° 13 West

Friday May 11th Brisk trades at NE and fine all these 24 hours, Course NNE with all sail on. Employed at cleaning & painting ship &c so ends the day
Lett per Obs 6° 50 North Long per Obs 38° 54 West

Saturday May 12th Brisk NE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, Course NNE with all sail set to the best advantage, a very strong current setting to the Westward, about there, Employed this day bowing, &c ends
Lett per Obs 8° 25 North Long per Obs 40° 52 West

Sunday May 13th Brisk NE trades and flying clouds all these 24 hours, we steered NNE with all the working sail on, nothing more remarkable so ends the day
Lett per Obs 10° 21 North Long per Obs 42° 28 West

Monday May 14th Brisk NE trades and fine all these 24 hours. we steered NNE with all sail on to the best advantage, Employed about the ship variously some current setting to the West yet. so ends the day
Lett per Obs 12° 30 North Long per Obs 44° 16 West

Homeward Bound, in 1849.

Tuesday May 15th Brist NE trades and fine all these 24 hours.
Course NW by N, until 8 P.M. then NW by N all day
sail set. Commenced painting inside to day. So ends.
Lat for obs 14° 18' North Long for obs 46° 25' West

Wednesday May 16th Fresh NE trades and clear all this
day. we started NW by N. all the sails on. Employed at
Painting the ship inside, nothing more remarkable
so ends the day. Lat 15° 56' North Long 48° 33' West.

Thursday May 17th Brist NE & ENE trades all this
24 hours. we started NE by N all sail on. Employed at
painting the ship inside. cabin &c. at Meridian we
saw 1 Gulph weed. so ends the day.
Lat for obs 17° 30' North Long for obs 50° 08' West

Friday May 18th Brist trades at ENE the first part of
this day, the middle and latter part moderate trades and
fine weather. Course NW by N. all sail on. Employed
this day at painting the ship. &c so ends
Lat for obs 18° 40' North Long for obs 51° 50' West

Saturday May 19th Moderate trades at East and fine weather
all these 24 hours. Course NW by N all sail on. we
employed at painting &c so ends the day.
Lat for obs 20° 10' North Long for obs 53° 32' West

Sunday May 20th Moderate trades at East and fine all
this day. Course NW by N all sail set to the best
advantage, nothing more remarkable. so ends the day
Lat for obs 21° 36' North Long for obs 55° 20' West

Monday May 21st Moderate trades at East and fine
all these 24 hours. Course NW by N. all sail on. at
Meridian saw a Barge steering to the North.
Employed this day bonovisly so ends the day
Lat for obs 23° 03' North Long for obs 56° 58' West

Near Bermuda. Homeward Bound.

Tuesday May 22^d Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. Course N.W. By N. all sail set to the best advantage. Employed this day at hogging the boards &c. so ended the day.
Lat for Oct 24° 28' North Long for M^o 58° 52' W

Wednesday May 23^d Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. Course N.W. By N. all sail on. Employed this day at cleaning and blacking the iron work so ended. Saw a sail steering to the North.
Lat for Oct 25° 52' North Long for M^o 60° 35' West

Thursday May 24th Moderate winds at E & S.E. the first part of this day. The middle and latter part much the same. Course N.W. By N. all sail on. saw two small vessels. Employed this day at cleaning the ships outside &c. so ended the day.
Lat for Oct 27° 00' North Long for M^o 61° 59' West

Friday May 25th Moderate winds at S.E. and fine the first part. at 3 P.M. spoke Brig Laura of Westport. N.I. 15 days from Wilmington N.C. Bound to Barbadoes. The latter part light Southerly winds with rain squalls. Course N.W. By N. all sail on. so ended the day.
Lat for Oct 28° 04' North Long for Oct 63° 10' W

Saturday May 26th Light Southerly winds and fine all these 24 hours. Course N.W. By N. all sail on. at 4 P.M. saw a wreck to the East of us about 4 miles distance. Lowered the boat and went to it, found it to be a hulk full of water, apparently a Brig of 120 tons. or so. Racked up 4 waggon wheels out of her Main Hatch, and got 1 Watch 2 or 3 blocks &c. at sunset left the wreck and took up our boat, and proceeded on our course. Employed this day at painting outside &c. Saw a sail to the West of us. bound South. so ended the day.
Lat for Oct 28° 55' North Long for M^o 63° 55' West

Hornward Bound.

Sunday May 27th Gentle winds at South and beautiful weather all these 24 hours. Course N.W. By N. all sail set to the best advantage. Saw some at Briggs & Schooner, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends

Lat per Obs 29° 42' North Long per Lunar 65° 20' 30" West
35th Nov. " " 65. 11. 45.

Monday May 28th Gentle winds at S.W. and fine all these 24 hours. Course N.W. By N. all sail on. Employed this day at painting the ship outside &c. Saw one vessel only. So ended the day.

Lat per Obs 30° 54' North Long per Lunar 66° 29' West
" " " 66 27 "

Tuesday May 29th Gentle winds at S.W. and fine all these 24 hours. We steered N.W. By N. with all sail set to the best advantage. Finished painting the ship outside. Saw no vessels. and very little gullish weed. So ends Lat per Obs 31° 56' North Long per Lunar 67° 39' 45" W

On 3 miles too far East " " " 67 34 45

Wednesday May 30th Light S.W. winds and beautiful weather all these 24 hours we steered N.W. By N. all sail set to the best advantage. Saw a Brig steering East. So ends Lat per Obs 32° 41' North Long per Obs 68° 35' West.

Thursday May 31st Light winds at S.W. with fine rain the first part of this day. The middle part thickened so S.W. The latter part fresh S.W. winds & very squally and overcast. At 5 P.M. spoke Schooner Providence, 4 days from Norfolk. Va. bound to Bermuda. The latter part saw 2 ships steering East. So ends this day. Observed.

Lat per Obs 34° 20' North Long 69° 35' West

Friday June 1st Moderate breeze at N.W. the first and middle part. The latter part light winds at N.W. & N.N.W. with fine weather. Course N.N.W. all sail on the ship.

Lat per Obs 35° 20' North Long per Obs 70° 25' West

On the coast of America. 1849.

Saturday June 2^d Light winds at 9 AM the first part of this day, the middle and latter part much the same. We steered N. By W. and found a westerly current these 24 hours. nothing more remarkable. So ends

Lat per Obs. $35^{\circ} 52'$ North Long per Chron $71^{\circ} 05'$ West

Sunday June 3^d Light winds at NE with thick hazy kind of weather, the middle and latter part raining, and squally kind of weather; the winds from all points of the compass we steered N. by W. when we could, found a current setting to the NE. Saw a Brig steering to the NNE. So ends

Lat per Obs. $37^{\circ} 26'$ North Long per Chron $71^{\circ} 07'$ West

Monday June 4th Moderate winds at WSW and cloudy the first part of this day, the middle part wind at West. at daylight calm. the latter part gentle wind at SW. and fine weather all sail on. Course N. By W. Saw 2 Brigs. nothing more remarkable So ends.

Lat per Obs. $38^{\circ} 43'$ North Long per Chron $71^{\circ} 02'$ West

Tuesday June 5th Moderate winds at SW. and fine the first part, the middle part strong winds and clear the latter part wind at North & NNE. Course N By W $\frac{1}{2}$ W until 9 A.M. then we steered by the wind to the NE. wind at NNE. Saw a great many birds of all kinds a strong current this last 24 hours. setting to the West

Lat per Obs. $41^{\circ} 07'$ North Long per Chron $72^{\circ} 25'$ West

Wednesday June 6th Light winds at West and fine the first part of this day. Course NE By N. at 4 P.M. a large New York Steam Ship passed across our stern very close. at 2.30 A.M. saw Montauk Light bearing N. by W. at 8 A.M. saw Block Island bearing N. By N. at Meridian Block Island bore NNE. So ends the day

Lat per Obs. $41^{\circ} 02'$ North Long — — —

Homeward Bound. 1849.

Thursday June 7th Moderate wind S.W. and fine at 3 P.M.
took a Pilot and steered for the Vineyard Sound, at 11 A.M.
came to in Holmes Hole in 3 fathoms water. at 3 P.M. left
for home, arrived home at 6 O'clock and found all
my family well, so ends this ends this voyage.

Expended out in all 175⁴ barrels

Henry B. Folger

Alexander J. F. 1845
Charles H. P. 1845

Seth

M

A. C. F. 1845

John H. Lee

1873

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the matter of the

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

Yours very truly,

John H. Lee

and the undersigned of the same date.

Henry B Folger's Book.

If this Book be borrowed by a friend,
Right welcome shall he be,
To read, to study - not to lend,
But to return to me,

Not that imparted knowledge with
Savannah Learning's store,
But, Books I find, if often lent,
Return to me no more.

Read slowly, pause frequently,

Think seriously,

Keep cleanly, return duly.

With the corners of the leaves not
turned down.

Henry B Folger

20th Nov 1891

My dear Mr. [Name]
I have just received your letter of the 19th inst. and am
glad to hear that you are well. I am
also well and hope this letter finds you
the same. I have been thinking of you
very much lately and wondering how
you are getting on. I have been
very busy lately but I have managed
to find some time to write you.

I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on. I have
been very busy lately but I have managed to
find some time to write you. I have been
thinking of you very much lately and wondering
how you are getting on. I have been very busy
lately but I have managed to find some time
to write you. I have been thinking of you very
much lately and wondering how you are getting
on. I have been very busy lately but I have
managed to find some time to write you.

Yours truly,
[Signature]

W. B. [Signature]

A Good Wife.

Favour is deceitfull, and beauty is vain, but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised. The regard that arises from colour and complexion is transient and unsteady, Beauty is deceitfull; a fair face may cover a deformed mind, and is at best a short and uncertain recommendation; but piety and virtue are true and lasting perfections, which will always entitle the woman that is blessed with them to veneration and esteem. A good wife is not only to relieve her husband under his household cares, by the kindness of her humours and the cheerfulness of her conversation; but is likewise to lighten those cares, by dividing them with him, and bearing her part of the burden. The least that is to be expected from a wife is, that whilst her husband is busied abroad, or in affairs that call off his attention from the care of his family, that care be supplied by her. This constitutes the true character of a good wife at least that part of it which is of principal and most universal use in life. Upon this fact is founded that known observation, — That a man must ask his wife whether he shall be rich; for as much as few men are able to take sufficient care both abroad and at home, and foreign care will be of small use, if the domestic be neglected. Therefore it is that Solomon, in the character of a good wife tells us, that "The heart of her husband shall safely trust in her; so that he shall have no need of spoil." (Prov XXXI. 11.) That is she will manage his household affairs with so much prudence, and fidelity, that her husband shall need no indirect methods of fraud or oppression to support her luxury and extravagance. "She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness." Now as the care of the house and the family is the immediate and direct duty of the wife, it is evident that this duty cannot be discharged if she be addicted to gambling and going abroad, and do not delight to dwell with her family. Indeed a disposition to remaining abroad, and neglecting the care of her household, is an argument

Continued

Of a light and vain mind, All women that would be deemed modest and virtuous should avoid this character of neglecting their husbands and homes, as an instance of ill conduct, that will lead them into many others, Solomon has observed, that the ant is a fine emblem and example of industry; and the observations of modern naturalists have made this emblem yet more instructive to us in the distribution of conjugal care. The male ant, they tell us are at a certain age furnished with wings to facilitate their acquisition of food; where as this advantage is denied the females, in as much as their province is the distribution of what is acquired. — H. B. F. Tyng

A woman as she should be.

In person decent, and in dress,
Her manner and her words express,

The decency of mind;
Good humour brightens up her face,
Where passion never lends a trace,
Nor frowns a look unkind.

No boxing sneer, no angry word,
No scandal from her lips is heard,

Where truth and sweetness blend
Submission to her husband's will.

Her study is to please him still,

His fond and faithful friend,
She catches his returning ray,

When from the troubles of the day

He seeks a home of bliss,

She runs to meet him with a smile,

And, if no eye be near the while,

The smile is with a kiss.

Wm. B. Follen

Letters received from home on the Ship Martha's voyage
1847

February 25th Received one by Ship Scotland of Nantucket
No 4. Dated October 11th 1845.

July 29th 1847 Received the following letters from
home, Letter No 9 By Ship David Paddock
dated November 29th 1845.

No 2 By Ship Monticello dated October 1st 1845
No 11 " " Elizabeth Plackett. December 21st "

April 1st 1848. Received letter No 18 by Ship Columbia
of Nantucket. And No 1 from sister Ann

Family of H. B. Fyler ²⁵⁷

Henry B. Fyler

Sybil H. Fyler

Map C. Fyler

Augustus C. Fyler

Geo. W. Smith

Ellen Smith

John B. Fyler

X X
X X
X X
X X

The correct Geographical position of a few Islands

Duke of York's Island lies in Lat^d 8° 36' Long 172° 23'
Quincy Island lies in Lat^d 11° 25' South Long 170° 55' W
Brook's Island " " Lat^d 9° 20' " Long 171° 00' W
Apia Harbour in Upolu lies in Lat^d 13° 48' Long 171° 41' W
Duke of Clarence Island lies in Lat^d 9° 19' South Long 171° 31' W
Pitcairns Island lies in Lat^d 25° 04' South Long 130° 08' West
Garvis's Island lies in Lat^d 0° 22' South Long 159° 54' West
New Nantucket 11 North 176° 13' West
Howland Island 47° North 176° 24' West

Henry B. Meyer

Long X X

Lat X X

Lat & Long X

Lat X

Henry B. Meyer

Lat & Long

Coast of New Zealand

May 5th 1848. Line. August

Head	Body	Body	Head
215	214	204	285
215	98	290	295
155	87	264	295
87	220	135	246
47	210	272	1.121
26	89	221	100 Bould
180	170	249	1159
230	67	209	1550
264	205	194	
290	232	241	
269	74	20	
	108	28	
	26	25	
	108	2.362	

B	H
135	167
234	256
298	320
249	743
247	55 bould
1163	1550
	1605

2.724 Gall

1.449 Boulds on board

Ship "Ct" towed down on board Ship Martha
Off Harvey Group at Nogaheeroa,

Head	Body	Subtract Head 188	Subtract Body
140	83	28	210
144	50	250	190
83	142	28	200
99	110	474	600
101	50	600	
30	121	1074	all
83	28		
8	28		
597	113	870	
40	180	89	Banells 10 per 4 off
Heart	100	959	
	97	565	
55 Banells	108	394	Banells
	28		
697	28		
53	1188		
750	Body		
Banells			

Off shore, in March

Head	Body
26	190
161	170
172	110
234	141
186	207
194	110
192	110
211	50
1570	150
750	165
129	72
870	170
	101
	110
	94
	196
	182
	200
	165
	2704

New Zealand.

H	B
253	115
155	28
114	86
168	146
155	173
168	135
100	165
1113	165
283	61
234	247
70	26
587	161
	101
	237
	84
	15
	932
	1511

43 Banells

162	187	995	Banells
193	110		
210	121		
157	425		
101	38		Banells
30			
793			

#	New	Waukeget
155	141	Oct 8th 1847
189	166	
170	178	
180	138	945
137	174	151
184	26	1146
178	177	50
188	192	1196
209	256	43
182	118	1239
	158	75
	234	1314
	111	
	90	
	55	
	77	
	190	
	187	
	26	
	26	
	26	
	187	
	125	
	226	
	238	
	89	

Sperm Oil stored down on board Ship Martin		Gull Islands		On the Line	
Coast of Chili				Line to 15th 1841	
January 20 th 1846		April 1 st 1846			
Head	Body			Body	Head
139	197	187	206	196	183
146	154	191	184	210	189
158	192	210	171	138	106
140	191	259	145	177	118
124	190	152	702 Head	151	141
150	200	145	2190	59	193
156	179	145	93 Bulls	109	141
993 Bull	200	98	75	98	202
	111	46	158 Bulls on line	93	1.308 Bull
	1112	74	102		
		57	360 Bulls		
		112	90		
		74	350		
		181	87 Bulls		
		2190 Bull	437 Bulls		

Body	Head	Body	Head	Long 170° West
92	50	185	195	
6	196	197	209	
180	33	171	30	87 Bulls
97	128	170	150	10 percent off
149	319	179	170	
100	172	152	107	
118	179	180	135	
132	977 Bull	133	153	
122		194	1.149	
156		38		
219		135		437
135		190		560 Bulls
111				
140				
90				
179				
28				
8				
2.170 Bull				

On the line to the westward of the islands of the Line

Line	168° West
H	B
204	214
188	178
167	192
79	191
190	166
161	143
140	193
154	152
200	202
1.483	134
	151
	104
	30
	169
	155
	190
	204
	212
	59
	153
	78
	3.270 Bull

October 1846

138	174	102 Bulls
221	125	
183	174	
2.320 Bull		

86	73
130	180
101	195
140	151
147	137
154	83
28	187
28	127
210	106
128	104
195	153
26	141
187	28
179	26
196	65
108	227
20	187
1.952 Bull	155
	169
	216
	30
	110
	78
	2.565
	519 Head
	2.556 Bull

Ventucket Ships Letters

A Aurora. Atlantic
B Barclay
C Catawba. Ch' Carroll. C. Mitchell. Clarkson. Cyrus. Citizen.
D Daniel. Webster
E Empire
F Franklin
G Ganges
H Heray. Henry Clay. Henry Astor. Harvest
I James Loper. John Adams
K
L Levi Carbuick. Lexington.
M Mt Vernon. Massachusetts. Mary Mitchell. Montano. Mainers. May
N Navigator. Norman. Nippon. Napoleon. & Ventucket
O Omega. Orion. Ontario
P Phill. Prouvin. Planter. Phoenix. President. Potomac
Q
R Richard Mitchell. Rambler
S Sarah Parker. Spartan.
T
U
V
W Washington. Walter Scott
X
Y Young Eagle
Z Zond. Zenas Coffin

New Bedford Ship's Letters

Arnolda. New Bedford. Simsbury. Ploughboy. John Adams.
London Packet. Sunday. Cantonment. Mobile Geo. Lator. Niger
India. Isaac Andrus. George. Hercules. Euphrates. Mr. Williston
Charles. Barque Russell. Messenger. Stephania. Emerald.
Navy. St. Lawrence. South Carolina. Nye. Richmond. Eagle.
Young Phoenix. A. Vee. Amston. Mito. Montpelier. — Schenck & Sons

Fair Haven Ship's Letters

Sarah Francis. Joseph Maywell. Barque Pacific.
Oregon. Cui.

Providence Ship's Letters

Envoy Lion

Salem Ship's Letters

Barque Henry

Cyprus Ship's Letters

Henri. Barque Alfred. Telor

Knuckern. Geo Washington

Kabouth Commodore Morris.

Stonington Cabinet.

News Papers from the Whig Reading Room.

Jr. Geo. A. M. Doid Upham Joseph Congdon. A. M. M. G.
Fistham Swain. Obad. Ramsdell. Edward Weeks. B. Starbuck & Co.
Edward W. Coffin. Chisha H. Fisher. Josiah C. Long
Francis M. Gardner. St. Bathurst & Co. Wm. Rawson. Wm. Upham
William A. Swain. John C. Brock. James. Nichols. Edward C. A.

The number of Whales to each Boat

Starboard Boat Larboard Boat Waist Boat

1	25 bel	1	25 Bel	1	25 bel
1	30 "	1	25 bel	1	10 "
1	20 "	1	30 "	1	20 "
1	20 "	1	25 "	1	20 "
1	15 "	1	20 "	1	15 "
1	25 "	1	15 "	1	80 "
1	20 "	1	25 "	1	30 "
1	15 "	1	20 "	1	30 "
1	20 "	1	10 "	1	40 "
1	20 "	1	15 "	1	25 "
1	20 "	1	20 "	1	1 "
1	7 "	1	15 "	1	15 "
50 Barrels $\frac{1}{2}$ Whale	"	1	4 "	1	50 "
1	45 "	1	20 "	1	50 "
1	25 "	1	7 "	1	50 "
1	20 "	1	15 "	1	75 "
1	10 "	1	20 "	1	25 "
1	15 "	1	28 "	1	20 "
1	25 "	1	40 "	1	20 "
1	25 "	1	30 "	1	15 "
1	60 "	1	25 "		
1	20 "	1	15 "		
1	20 "	1	15 "		
1	15 "	1	25 "		
		1	9 "		
		1	20 "		
		1	10 "		
		1	75 "		
		1	20 "		
		1	20 "		
		1	15 "		

